



Los Angeles Unified School District

INTEGRATED SAFE SCHOOL PLAN

2023-2024

KENTER CANYON ELEMENTARY CHARTER

645 N KENTER AVE

LOS ANGELES, CA 90049

(310) 472-5918

Generated On: 10/9/2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Introductory Material	1
1.1 Signature Page	1
1.2 Record of Changes	2
1.3 Overview.....	3
1.4 Goals	4
1.5 Plan Organization and Concept of Operations	9
2. Plan Development	10
2.1 School Safety Planning Committee.....	10
2.2 Mitigation and Preparation	12
2.3 Safe School Planning Committee Checklist.....	12
2.4 Plant Inspections	14
2.5 Hazards in the Community – Vulnerability Assessment	15
2.6 Preparation and Mitigation for Students with Disabilities	16
2.7 Public Disaster Shelters	20
2.8 Assessments	20
2.8.1 Health and Nutrition.....	21
2.8.2 Positive Safe School Environment	24
2.8.2.1 Reporting and Notifications.....	24
2.8.2.2 Campus Security	26
2.8.2.3 Violence Prevention and Interpersonal Relations	32
2.8.2.4 Behavior Support and Formal Discipline.....	42
2.8.2.5 Facilities-Related.....	48
2.8.2.6 School Arrival/Departure Plans	52
2.8.3 Attendance/Engagement and Dropout Prevention.....	53
2.8.4 Parent and Community Engagement.....	58
3. Incident Command System	60
3.1 Incident Command	60
3.2 Command Team.....	63
3.2.1 Incident Commander	63
3.2.2 Public Information Officer	63
3.2.3 Safety Coordinator.....	64

3.3 Triage Team	64
3.4 School Site Crisis Team	66
3.5 Search and Rescue Team	68
3.6 Access and Functional Needs Position.....	70
3.7 Security/Utilities Team	70
3.8 Fire Suppression/Hazmat Team.....	72
3.9 Assembly Area Team	73
3.10 Request and Reunion Gate Teams.....	74
3.11 Supply/Equipment Team	77
3.12 Hygiene Team	78
3.13 Transportation Support Position	79
3.14 Documentation/Communications Position	80
3.15 Staff Accounting Position.....	81
3.16 Cost Accounting Position	82
3.17 Emergency Supplies and Equipment	83
3.18 School ICS Incident Command Team Chart	84
3.19 School Site Crisis Team Chart.....	85
3.20 School Site Suicide/Threat Assessment Team Chart	86
3.21 School Emergency Contacts Chart.....	88
3.22 School ICS and Emergency Teams	89
4. Training and Exercises.....	93
4.1 Training and Exercise Expectations	93
4.1.2 <i>Every School Safe</i> : Training Certification Table.....	94
4.2 District Documents Concerning Emergencies.....	95
4.3 Emergency Drills	95
4.3.1 Fire Drill	96
4.3.2 Earthquake Drill	97
4.3.3 Lockdown Drill	98
4.3.4 Shelter In Place Drill.....	99
4.3.5 Radio Communications Test	100
5. Authorities and References	101
5.1 Legal Requirements	101
5.2 Other Related Laws.....	101

5.3 LAUSD Related Policy.....	102
6. Functional Annexes.....	103
6.1 Accounting for all Persons	103
6.2 All Clear.....	104
6.3 Crisis Response	104
6.4 Drop, Cover, and Hold On.....	110
6.5 Evacuate Building	110
6.6 Lockdown.....	111
6.7 Notifications	112
6.8 Rapid Relocation (option ONLY for Active Shooter on Campus incidents).....	112
6.9 Relocation (Off-Site Evacuation).....	114
6.10 Shelter in Place	115
6.11 Student Reunification	117
7. Threat and Hazard-Specific Annexes	118
7.1 Active Shooter/Gunfire.....	118
7.1.1 Active Shooter Procedures	118
7.1.2 Rapid Relocation Procedures.....	119
7.2 Aircraft/Vehicle Crash.....	121
7.3 Animal Disturbance	122
7.4 Biochemical/Hazardous Materials.....	122
7.4.1 Substance Released Inside a Room or Building Procedures	123
7.4.2 Substance Released Outdoors and Localized Procedures	123
7.4.3 Substance Released in Surrounding Community Procedures.....	124
7.5 Bus Disaster	125
7.5.1 Bus Earthquake Procedures.....	125
7.5.2 Bus Flood/Flash Flood Procedures	125
7.5.3 Serious Bus Crash or Bus Fire Procedures	126
7.6 Demonstration/Walkout	126
7.7 Disorderly Conduct	128
7.8 Earthquake.....	128
7.8.1 Earthquake during School Hours Procedures	129
7.8.2 Earthquake during Non-School Hours Procedures	130
7.9 Explosion/Risk of Explosion	130

7.9.1 Explosion on School Property Procedures	130
7.9.2 Risk of Explosion on School Property Procedures	132
7.9.3 Explosion or Risk of Explosion in Surrounding Area Procedures	132
7.9.4 Nuclear Blast or Explosion Involving Radioactive Materials Procedures	133
7.9.5 Explosive Device Threat and Suspicious Package	134
7.9.6 Explosive Device Threat by Telephone Procedures	134
7.9.7 Suspicious Package Procedures	136
7.10 Fire	137
7.10.1 Fire on School Grounds Procedures	137
7.10.2 Fire in Surrounding Area Procedures.....	138
7.11 Food/Beverage/Water Contamination	139
7.12 Public Health Emergency	140
7.13 Suicide Risk and Self-Injurious Behavior	146
7.14 Threat to Self/Others.....	153
7.15 Tsunami	160
7.16 Utility Failure	161
7.16.1 General Loss or Failure of Utilities Procedures.....	161
7.16.2 Loss of Water Supply Procedures	161
7.16.3 Loss of Power Procedures.....	163
7.16.4 Loss of Communications Procedures.....	164
7.17 Weather.....	168
7.17.1 General Inclement Weather Procedures	168
7.17.2 Rain Procedures.....	169
7.17.3 Funnel Clouds/Tornado Procedures	170
7.17.4 Heat Procedures	171
7.17.5 National Weather Service Hazardous Weather Alert Definitions and Procedures.....	171
8. Appendices	173
Contacts.....	173
Hospitals (Nearest Pediatric Emergency Room [Up to Age 20]).....	175
School Emergency Contacts Chart.....	176
LAUSD Disaster Supply Inventory	177
Maps	183
ICS Definitions for Schools	185

Forms.....186

Assessments198

1. Introductory Material

1.1 Signature Page

Los Angeles Unified School District

Integrated Safe School Plan

School: KENTER CANYON ELEMENTARY CHARTER

Date Generated: 10/9/2023

The Integrated Safe School Plan (ISSP) was developed and approved using a Districtwide template and a collaborative process respectful of representation/input from all stakeholder groups. All required committee members listed below (with an *) must sign the signature page.

Title:	Name:	Signature:	Date Signed:
REQUIRED COMMITTEE MEMBERS:			
Principals/Designee*:	SUGAR, IRINA	_____	_____
UTLA Representative*:	MACKENZIE, ALYSSA	_____	_____
Classified Representative*:	MARTINEZ, JOHANA	_____	_____
Student (Secondary)			
Representative:	N/A	_____	_____
Parent (of an attending student)			
Representative*:	Robert D'Andrea	_____	_____
Law Enforcement			
Los Angeles School Police:		_____	_____
Or			
LAPD/LA County Sheriff/			
Local Jurisdiction Agency*:		_____	_____

1. Introductory Material

1.2 Record of Changes

Change Number	Date of Change	Name	Summary of Change
2	10/9/2023	Assembly Area Team Member 3	GUIJOZA GARCIA, EVELYN
		Search and Rescue Team 2 Member 3	MARTINEZ CRUZ, DAVID
		Search and Rescue Team 4 Member 3	PENNA, MICHAEL
		Assembly Area Team Leader	ROSS, STEPHANIE
		Search and Rescue Team 1 Alternate	STEIN, ZACHARY
		Search and Rescue Team 3 Alternate	HERNANDEZ MELENDEZ, HAYDEE
		Search and Rescue Team 1 Member 3	MAHDI, NATASHA
		Search and Rescue Team 3 Member 3	OLIVA, APOLLO
		Security / Utilities Team Member 3	JUAREZ VARGAS, JUAN
		Supply / Equipment Team Alternate	ZADA, KOBI
		Document Communication Meeting Outside Location	South Yard
		Hygiene Team Member2	JUAREZ VARGAS, JUAN
		Search and Rescue Team 3 Leader	MACKENZIE, ALYSSA
		Manager of School Emergency Response Box Backup	ALVARADO PEREZ, DELIA
		Search and Rescue Team 1 Member 4	MEDINA, JORGE
		Fire Suppression / HazMat Team Member 3	JUAREZ VARGAS, JUAN
		Manager of School Emergency Response Box Leader	CARTER, LAUREN
		Search and Rescue Team 4 Alternate	PEREZ, STEPHANIE
		Document Communication Meeting Location	Auditorium

1.3 Overview

National preparedness efforts, including planning, are informed by Presidential Policy Directive (PPD) 8, which was signed by the President in March 2011 and describes the nation's approach to preparedness. This directive represents an evolution in our collective understanding of national preparedness, based on the lessons learned from terrorist attacks, hurricanes, school incidents, and other experiences.

PPD-8 defines preparedness around five mission areas: Prevention, Protection, Mitigation, Response, and Recovery.



Prevention means the capabilities necessary to avoid, deter, or stop an imminent crime or threatened or actual mass casualty incident. Prevention is the action schools take to prevent a threatened or actual incident from occurring.

Protection means the capabilities to secure schools against acts of violence and manmade or natural disasters. Protection focuses on ongoing actions that protect students, teachers, staff, visitors, networks, and property from a threat or hazard and the capabilities necessary to avoid, deter, or stop an imminent crime or threatened or actual mass casualty incident.

Mitigation means the capabilities necessary to eliminate or reduce the loss of life and property damage by lessening the impact of an event or emergency and reducing the likelihood that threats and hazards will happen.

Response means the capabilities necessary to stabilize an emergency once it has already happened or is certain to happen in an unpreventable way; establish a safe and secure environment; save lives and property; and facilitate the transition to recovery.

Recovery means the capabilities necessary to assist schools affected by an event or emergency in restoring the learning environment.

Recovery planning begins at the preparedness phase of crisis response. The effectiveness of recovery efforts depends on pre-planning and developing partnerships with community agencies that can provide follow-up services as needed. Recovery entails planning for the structural, business/fiscal, academic, psychological, and physical needs of the school community. The goal of social-emotional recovery is to promote coping and resiliency for students, staff, and parents/guardians.

The ongoing recovery phase is designed to assist students, staff, and their families in the healing process and to restore educational operations in school. As the initial effects of a crisis subside, it is important for the School Site Crisis Team to continue to assess the ongoing effects of the crisis and modify the plan accordingly.

There are short-term and long-term recovery activities to consider in the aftermath of a crisis situation. In the short-term (days to weeks), the school may focus on restoring regular school functions and routines as efficiently and promptly as possible. In the long-term (weeks to months), the school may focus on individuals who require more intensive services and on systemic changes to restore the school's safe and healthy learning environment.

Access [BUL-5800 Crisis Preparedness, Response and Recovery for more information.](#)

California law requires that schools and all site employees be adequately prepared to respond to earthquakes, fires, and other emergencies. To assist schools in complying with these requirements, the LAUSD developed the Integrated Safe School Plan as a template for preparing emergency procedures for each LAUSD school. Emergency management teams and procedures outlined in this plan are consistent with the National Incident Management System (NIMS) and the Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS) developed by the State of California. This plan presents specific procedures using Incident Command System (ICS) principles to prepare for, and respond to, school emergencies.

1.4 Goals

As part of the planning process, each LAUSD school reviews school-specific data and identifies several goals for the school year. This year's Integrated Safe School Plan goals are:

People and Programs Goal #1: Kenter Canyon Positive Behavior Support (PAWS) Committee and Safety/Emergency Preparedness Meeting have agreed that our #1 goal should be to ensure the safety and security of its students, staff, faculty and visitors to our campus. We wish to emphasize our PAWS Behavior Plan and integrate Social-Emotional and Restorative Justice strategies in our lessons and discussions with students. We want to use all opportunities to create a positive class/community environment, proactively working to reduce the number of conflict resolution issues, minimize behavior referrals and to increase safety, respect and helping students to become responsible, respectful and caring citizens. We also want to emphasize the expectations for students to respect each others' perspectives while exercising safety as outlined in CDC and LAUSD guidelines. The committees will continue to monitor the aspects of their work to create a campus that is welcoming, safe and values the

1. Introductory Material

opinions of one another. We will continue our character education program, Second Step program and help students to cope and manage their own feelings and reactions appropriately.

People and Programs Goal #2: Kenter Canyon's attendance and enrollment was increasing annually until we have the work stoppage in 2019, the school closures in 2020, quarantine requirements during last year, and continuous exposure to virus during this year. Our faculty and staff encourage and motivate students to come to school. We will continue to monitor attendance with an emphasis on our "Can't Teach An Empty Seat" campaign. Kenter Canyon SWPBIS committee and Safety Committee will meet monthly to discuss strategies to motivate students to coming to school daily. We will also focus on chronic absences/tardies and leaving school early. This goal is to continue to increase attendance and decrease tardies and chronic absenteeism. Our committees will continue ongoing incentives to recognize students who regularly attend school remotely or on-campus learning. We recognize students on the 25, 50th, 75th, 100th, 125th and 150th day of school. Our Safety and SWPBIS has been authorized by our Governance Council decision making body to implement a variety of effective practices to continue achieving our attendance goals.

Threat / Hazard: Threat to Self / Others

Threat / Hazard Goal: The recent events affecting our students (wildfires, protest, pandemic, job loss, etc.) has created a mixture of emotions from our students. We recognize that students are having a difficult time coping with the at-home stay and inability to be with their peers and social gatherings. The Kenter Canyon Safety Committee reviewed this goal and agreed to retain it as a focus goal for the coming year due to the increase in the number of students who make "threats to themselves and/or others."

The Kenter Canyon goal related to "threats/hazards" is to foster a safe, supportive, and effective school environment, characterized by trust between students and adults, respect for others, parent involvement, and collaboration between school and community.

Although Kenter Canyon has had few referrals related to threats, our Safety and Positive Discipline Team agreed that students are being more influenced by television programming that depicts violation, video games encourage killing and violent acts for points and levels of reward, and students makes comments that they wish they could be "super heroes" of variations including those who pose threats and present violent tendencies. Elementary school aged children do not always see the different in reality and what they are exposed to electronically. We agreed it was important to select "threats" as a goal and address preparedness and intervention related to prospective or potential threats. A threat is an expression of intent to do harm or act out violently against someone or something. It may be spoken, written, or symbolic. Threats can be expressed directly or indirectly to the victim or to others, and threats may be explicit or implied. Many students who make a threat will never carry it out. Conversely, others who pose a real danger may not make an explicit threat. Threats may be communicated to the intended victim or related to a third party. A threat to harm others can be transient; such as an expression of anger or frustration that can be quickly or easily resolved.

Examples of Transient Threats:

1. Introductory Material

- Non-genuine expression
- Non-enduring intent to harm
- Temporary feelings of anger
- Tactic in argument
- Intended as joke or figure of speech
- Resolved on scene or in office (time-limited)
- Ends with apology, retraction, or clarification

Substantive threats is one serious intent to harm others that involves a detailed plan and means.

Examples of Substantive Threats:

- Specific and plausible details such as a specific victim, time, place, and method
- Repeated over time or conveyed to differing individuals
- Involves planning, substantial thought, or preparatory steps
- Recruitment or involvement of accomplices
- Invitation for an audience to observe threat being carried out
- Physical evidence of intent to carry out threat (e.g., lists, drawings, written plan)

Threats sometimes, but rarely, actually involve guns or explosive devices.

Actions to help Kenter Canyon attain our “threat” goal include implementation of threat assessments. Threat assessment is a strategic action to prevent violence: (a) identifying student threats to commit a violent act, (b) determining the seriousness of the threat, and (c) developing intervention plans that protect potential victims and address the underlying problem or conflict that stimulated the threatening behavior. The goals of threat assessment are to keep schools safe and to help potential offenders overcome the underlying sources of their anger, hopelessness, or despair. Effective threat assessment provides school professionals with useful information about a student's risks and personal resources. Among the other potential student risks that can be identified and prevented are suicide, physical abuse, dropping out, and criminal activity. Threat assessment is most properly concerned with risk reduction and prevention efforts rather than statements of prediction.

Effective procedures Kenter Canyon School will employ to assess threats include establishing district-wide policies and procedures, creating interdisciplinary assessment teams, and educating the with available resources in the office, parent center, learning center and administration offices.

When assessing, the assessment team will address: (a) Is the student responsive to efforts to resolve the problem or conflict that precipitated the threatening behavior? (b) Has the student engaged in behavior that indicates intent and capability to carry out the threat?

1. Introductory Material

The assessment process may result in referrals to appropriate mental health and social services and needs a follow-up to the intervention. The assessment of suicide risk will be included in all threat assessments. Homicide and suicide are correlated.

Emergency Function: Lockdown

Emergency Goal: With the world situation and school shootings across the country, Kenter Canyon Safety Committee proposed to keep this function as its goal for 2022-23 to address emergency functions related to a lockdown for a variety of reasons: 1.) A lockdown could occur anywhere on campus and our drills usually focus on a classroom setting. Teachers have requested that a lockdown be scheduled during lunch. They agree it should be practiced prior to the drill to enable students to know explicitly what to do should a lockdown drill be called during chaotic situations such as a lockdown.

2.) What resources do we have accessible at various points on campus should a group of students and staff need to remain in a location for several hours or even into the evening, 3.) What plans are in place should a lockdown occur when there's no electricity, thus no lights, phones, PA system, etc.

Columbine, Sandy Hook, West Virginia and others were in areas much like our school community, affluent white populations where students are challenged with peer pressure to engage in behavior that affects one's mindset. Am I cool enough? Are my clothes trendy? Do I have the trendy cool phone, games, etc.? These peer pressures contribute to kids thinking they're different, isolated, depressed, etc. We want to monitor students' behavior and strive to make every kid feel valued. This goal will not change for the coming year as we want to be prepared should any former or current student fixate on bothersome behaviors and acquire the desire to hurt others or self.

LOCKDOWN PROCEDURES

1. If you hear, "LOCKDOWN" over the intercom or an administrator announces the lockdown in person:

- A. Everyone is to stay where they are.
- B. Classroom teachers are to:
 - I. Quickly glance outside the room to direct any students or staff members into your room immediately.
 - II. Lock your door.
 - III. Lower or close any blinds.
 - IV. Place students against the wall, so that an intruder cannot see them looking in the door. Look for the 'Safe Corner'.
 - V. Turn out lights and computer monitors.

1. Introductory Material

VI. Keep students quiet.

a. Note: All staff members should locate and hold on to their roll book prior to turning out the lights. This will aid in accounting for all students should an evacuation be necessary.

C. Any students in the cafeterias should move to the nearest classrooms.

D. If teachers and students are in the bathrooms, they should move to a stall, lock it and stand on the toilet.

E. Anyone outdoors should move to the closest classroom immediately.

F. Custodians/cafeteria workers/support staff should stay in the area they are in, secure the doors, and turn out the lights.

G. Students and staff in the library should remain in the library. Librarians should lock the doors, turn out the lights, and locate a safe area.

I. Stay in safe areas until directed by law enforcement officers or an administrator to move or evacuate.

II. Never open doors during a lockdown, even in the event of a fire alarm. For further directives, law enforcement officers and administrators will have keys to open the doors or announcements will be made over the intercom.

III. An administrator will signal all personnel if the lockdown has been lifted.

IV. If an evacuation occurs, all persons/classrooms will be directed by a law enforcement officer or administrator to a safe location.

V. Once evacuated from the building, teachers should take roll to account for all students present in class.

VI. Administration/Designees will divide and keep in communication with radios or cell phones.

The lockdown/shelter-in-place code is "Lockdown" or an administrator will inform you in person.

1. Reasons for a lockdown to be initiated:

- An out of control student who is a threat to the safety of our students, staff, or himself/herself;
- Someone who has a gun or weapon;
- An intruder;
- Hazardous chemical outside the building;
- A weather related event;

2. Persons who can call a lockdown; Administrator; Law enforcement; Office staff;

Campus office staff is to notify Local District West;

LOCKDOWN CHECKLIST

____1. Parents were informed prior to a drill or after an actual event.

1. Introductory Material

- _____ 2. Scenario was reviewed with staff prior to the event.
- _____ 3. Student/staff went inside, closed the doors, and closed and locked all windows.
- _____ 4. Hang signs on outside doors and office indicating a lockdown is occurring.
- _____ 5. Roll call of students and staff.
- _____ 6. Turn off air conditioning/exhaust fans.
- _____ 7. Close blinds.
- _____ 8. Rooms were designated for people to go to during a drill.
- _____ 9. Turn off pilot lights, but electricity should remain on.
- _____ 10. Call 911 (non emergency # during drill) and alert Local District West.
- _____ 11. Check whether anyone left the building during drill or actual event.
- _____ 12. Debriefing after drill or event.

1.5 Plan Organization and Concept of Operations

The effective management of emergencies requires both adequate emergency preparedness and emergency response capabilities. This plan is a critical resource to support schools with reaching such adequacy. In order to provide robust emergency and other safety protocols for schools, the District's Office of Emergency Management facilitates an annual, comprehensive review process of all ISSP components, including the online platform contents, in collaboration with over 20 District offices. Staff from these offices review and update the content of the plan which is also informed by Ed Code and District policy. As needed, new sections of the plan are introduced to ensure greater relevance and comprehensiveness. After all recommended updates are implemented and new programming components are tested, the revised template is provided through the online platform to schools. Each school then updates and creates their specific plan before the October 1 submission deadline every year.

This plan is organized into eight sections. Sections 1-2 give a plan overview and covers the mitigation and prevention activities that schools can implement before an emergency. Sections 3-4 focus on emergency preparedness, identifies the school's emergency response teams, and defines the roles and responsibilities of team members. Sections 5-6 present guiding laws and guidance for determining the nature and extent of an emergency, as well as a series of initial response actions to be taken in an emergency. Section 7 describes the detailed emergency response procedures that will be used for the many types of emergencies that may be encountered in a school setting. Section 8 provides a series of appendices of supplemental emergency information, including contact information and supply lists. Standard forms, site maps and other supporting information are also contained in the appendices.

2. Plan Development

2.1 School Safety Planning Committee

LAUSD recognizes that everyone, from the administration and staff to the parents and the community, has a role in helping schools create safe environments. The template for the Integrated Safe School Plan is reviewed and updated annually by the District with input from subject matter experts. Every school is responsible for establishing a School Safety Planning Committee, composed of all stakeholder groups. The plan shall be written and developed by a School Site Council (SSC); the SSC may delegate this responsibility to the School Safety Planning Committee made up of members as outlined below (CA E.C. § 32281). The committee is accountable for writing, implementing, monitoring, and evaluating the comprehensive, integrated plan based on the District template and unique to the school's safety needs.

The School Safety Planning Committee should present the updated ISSP at a public meeting at the school site and include discussion and public comments. The committee should notify, in writing, the following persons and entities, if available, of the public meeting: local officials; representative of the local school employee organization; representative of each parent organization at the school site, including the parent teacher association and parent teacher clubs; representative of each teacher organization at the school site; representative of the student body government; and all persons who have indicated they want to be notified. **Note that the District will fulfill the requirement on behalf of all schools of notifying the local mayor.**

The uploaded document should include a dated meeting agenda and supporting documents and communications (CA E.C. § 32288). The District shares the school's ISSP with local first responder agencies as per CA E.C. § 32281 and the school should make every effort to engage local first responders in preparedness and other activities that enhance emergency response.

District employees must be aware of and comply with District, state, and federal safety policies.

Required Team Members

Title	Name
Principal/Designee	SUGAR, IRINA
UTLA Chapter Chair	MACKENZIE, ALYSSA
Classified Representative	MARTINEZ, JOHANA
Student (secondary) Representative	N/A
Parent (of an attending student) Representative	Robert D'Andrea
Los Angeles School Police -OR-	

2. Plan Development

LAPD/LA County Sheriff/Local Jurisdictional Agency	
School Safety Planning Committee Chair	LYNCH, MICHELLE

Suggested Team Members

Title	Name
Teacher	HERZIKOFF, HEATHER
Dean	
Cafeteria Manager	GILLESPIE, CARLENE
Plant Manager	MARTINEZ, JOHANA
School Psychologist	CORRAL, JENNIFER
Counselor	
Title IX Designee	ROSS, STEPHANIE
Physical Education Teacher	
Nurse	RAMOS, JACKIE
Health Education Teacher	
PSW	
Parent Center Director	
PSA	
Coach	LEVY, JONATHAN
Other	LETTIERI, JACQUELINE
Other	RISMAN, MATTHEW
Other	HERZIKOFF, HEATHER
Other	STEPHENS, MARIA

2.2 Mitigation and Preparation

To effectively prepare for emergencies, a series of assessments are presented in this section regarding mitigation and preparation.

2.3 Safe School Planning Committee Checklist

Essential Checklist: School Safety Planning Committee

- ☐ The School Safety Planning Committee is established and contains a broad representation of all stakeholder groups (students, parents, staff, and community).
- ☐ Schedule and publish the meeting dates for School Safety Planning Committee.
- ☐ Send out a survey to staff to ascertain who has the training, skills, interest, and aptitude for each assignment in the Integrated Safe School Plan. Access <http://achieve.lausd.net/issp> and check the “Resources” section for the [School Emergency Team Skills Survey](#). This section also includes sample memos and letters you can use.
- ☐ Assign staff to emergency roles in the Integrated Safe School Plan (ISSP) based on the results of the survey, recommendations from the School Safety Planning Committee, and consultation with the principal.
- ☐ If practical, the School Safety Planning Committee consults, cooperates and coordinates with other school site councils or school safety planning committees (CA E.C. § 32282).
- ☐ Prior to adoption, the revised ISSP is reviewed and discussed by the School Safety Planning Committee and the administrative staff.
- ☐ A current copy of the ISSP (redacting sensitive information such as all school maps) is available for public review in the Main Office (E. C. § 32282). Additional copies are in the emergency bin and School Emergency Response Box (SERB). (See [Subsection 3.17 Emergency Supplies and Equipment for some details regarding the SERB.](#))
- ☐ Staff members are made aware of how to access the Integrated Safe School Plan online (<http://issp.lausd.net>), their emergency roles in the plan, and how to print it.
- ☐ All employees are reminded of their role and responsibilities as disaster service workers (See Section 5.)
- ☐ Verification of the public meeting is on file at the school and uploaded into the online ISSP, and includes the meeting announcement, meeting agenda, and sign-in sheet.
- ☐ The ISSP is evaluated and amended as needed by the School Safety Planning Committee no less than once a year to ensure that the comprehensive school safety plan is properly implemented [E. C. § 35294.2(e)].
- ☐ Check all emergency supplies in the emergency bin, Health Office, classrooms and School Emergency Response Box. Check for expired or obsolete supplies. Order replacement supplies from the warehouse. Note that each year you will need to certify through the online Administrator Certification process (as described in the current version of MEMO 6128) that the school’s emergency bin is stocked in adequate amounts, organized, in good

2. Plan Development

working order, and within applicable expiration guidelines.

- ☐ Establish a Continuity of Service Plan (also known as a Continuity of Operations Plan). Which functions are essential? Which functions must be conducted on site? Who will replace critical staff if they are absent for a prolonged period of time? Make sure the replacement staff has keys and job descriptions for their new duties. For the school continuity plan template, see the Office of Emergency Management web site: [Essential Functions for Continuity of Service at School](#).
- ☐ Check all school radios and contact the ITD Radio Unit at (323) 224-2411 with any functionality issues. Visit <https://achieve.lausd.net/radiounit> for additional radio information.
- ☐ Have faculty identify their neighboring classroom “buddy” to mutually check on during an evacuation. Create a list to make sure no one is omitted.
- ☐ Create/update the staff cell phone contact list and add it to the ISSP appendices.
- ☐ Check your school’s emergency contact phone list of District offices and support personnel to make sure it is current and accurate, supplementing the Emergency Contacts appendix and the Additional Contacts data in Step 4 of the online ISSP.
- ☐ Schedule all emergency drills on the school’s master calendar, checking the drill chart at <http://achieve.lausd.net/drills>.
- ☐ Ensure that the school’s emergency response box contains current and accurate information.
- ☐ Review the school’s emergency response procedures with clerical, custodial, and support staff. Make sure they are prepared.
- ☐ Review the school’s emergency response procedures with Beyond the Bell, L.A.’s Best, Youth Services, and any other before or after-school staff. Make sure they are prepared and know how to respond to an emergency. Make sure they have access to any and all emergency supplies. Print copies of the ISSP and all contact lists for them.
- ☐ Direct staff to <http://STEPS.lausd.net> for online emergency training information. Administrators can use the STEPS website to access online Emergency Management classes from FEMA.
- ☐ Conduct a Vulnerability Assessment using the template provided on the Office of Emergency Management website. Take STEPS class 406, “Conducting a Vulnerability Assessment,” to learn more.

2.4 Plant Inspections

Plant inspections are critical to ensuring that all schools are clean, secured, all paths of egress are open and well-lit and are essential to the safety and well-being of all students and employees of the Los Angeles Unified School District.

Plant Inspections

- ☐ Walk-through will be performed on a biannual basis by the principal and plant manager to identify any unsafe conditions.
- ☐ Emergency routes and paths of travel used to and from assembly areas shall be inspected for ADA compliance.
- ☐ Within a month of the start of the new school year, the School Safety Planning Committee will review the walk-through. A timeline for completion of necessary corrections will be reviewed and assessed monthly.
- ☐ MARTINEZ, JOHANA will be responsible for inspecting the campus regularly for the following conditions:
 - All non-structural hazards in classrooms and other sites where students are served. These hazards may include: improper chemical storage; unsecured objects on high shelves; trees or shrubs that require pruning; trip hazards; exposed nails, screws or bolts; equipment in need of repair, or any other condition that could constitute a hazard (See the [Common Safety Violations in School Classrooms](#) guide).
 - Damaged fencing.
 - Playground facilities and equipment hazards.
 - Non-functioning lighting fixtures and burnt-out bulbs.
 - Non-functioning heating and ventilation.

2.5 Hazards in the Community – Vulnerability Assessment

An LAUSD Vulnerability Assessment for schools to self- evaluate hazards on and off-campus is available to schools at <http://achieve.lausd.net/page/2309> and is designed to be completed by the School Safety Planning Committee. Completing this assessment provides additional information that will help the committee create a robust and informed Integrated Safe School Plan.

School administration should be aware of potential hazards in the community that can impact the school during an emergency. For example, knowing that a nearby facility uses toxic chemicals will assist in planning evacuation routes. The LAUSD Office of Environmental Health and Safety (OEHS) periodically conducts surveys to identify environmental hazards near schools. Site Administrators can access the survey for their school, if available; at <https://achieve.lausd.net/Page/17133>. Site administrators can meet with an LASPD officer and walk the neighborhood to be familiar with potential hazards in the community that could impact the school. These findings can be recorded on Form A - Emergency Hazard Assessment Summary, found in the appendices.

Site administrators should visit the [CalEPA website](#) and insert the address of their school to see a list of environmental hazards near their campus. They should then print out the map of their school community that shows the exact location of these facilities. Note hazards near the campus, including:

- Facilities containing toxic chemicals or radioactive materials
- High voltage power lines and transformers
- Transportation routes of vehicles carrying hazardous materials (truck routes or railroad right-of-way)
- Underground gas or oil pipelines
 - Schools with pipelines may also be notified by the pipeline operator who can provide additional guidance and safety measures.
- Water towers or tanks
- Unreinforced masonry buildings that may collapse during an earthquake
- Unique site-specific considerations

The map should be retained with the Integrated Safe School Plan and be a reference during emergencies and evacuations.

Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) offers a comprehensive, multiple-natural hazard-based, community-level risk index which is searchable by neighborhood. Coastal flooding, earthquake, hail, heat wave, landslide, lightning, strong wind, tsunami, and wildfire are among the 18 natural hazards included.

The database can be accessed at: <https://www.fema.gov/flood-maps/products-tools/national-risk-index>. This index takes into consideration the risk level of experiencing the natural hazards; population vulnerability based on factors such as, age, income and living conditions cross-

referenced with available community resources such as, hospitals and fire stations; and historical data on natural disasters.

2.6 Preparation and Mitigation for Students with Disabilities

Additional information is available in the MyPLN STEPS courses 210 and 410.

All school staff members need to be aware of the needs and challenges of students in their care. Schools are required to establish specific plans for students and/or employees with special needs to ensure their safety and implementation of any necessary documentation during any emergency (CA E. C. § 32282). In collaboration with appropriate staff, the School Safety Planning Committee should consider what additional steps and resources the school will use for students and adults with access and functional needs, disabilities, and other special needs. All emergency planning and preparation must consider the requirements of students with disabilities and other specific needs. Some students may need additional assistance during an emergency. It is crucial to prepare for the needs of these students and provide the necessary materials, resources, and personnel. Specific needs can be categorized into several, general groups:

- Mobility
- Visual
- Hearing
- Communication
- Cognitive
- Special Healthcare Needs
- Behavioral

The needs of students must be analyzed to accommodate student needs during emergencies, including procedures for emergency notification, evacuation, and sheltering.

Employees who will assist students with disabilities need to be identified before the emergency, and practice techniques for assisting these students. Staff will need to understand the capabilities and limitations of the population that they support during emergency situations. They should rehearse their role at every emergency drill so that they and the student they assist will have confidence in the process. Participating in all emergency drills enables the students with specific needs and the employees who assist them to become familiar with one another and address any concerns before an emergency occurs.

An administrator/designee shall be identified as the primary contact for ensuring students, others on campus with disabilities or other special needs are considered throughout the ongoing development of the plan. FRESQUEZ, ANDRES This administrator and an alternate comprise the Access and Functional Needs Position (See Section 3.6).

Identification of Students with Specific Needs

2. Plan Development

The School Safety Planning Committee and other stakeholders should compile a list of students with specific needs. The list should include students with temporary physical challenges as well as students with injuries or needs that may not qualify for special education services, but who will need additional assistance during or immediately after an emergency. Knowing the most fragile and dependent members of the school population will allow the school to prepare for the challenges and be successful during an emergency.

Information about students with specific needs can be gathered from many sources, including:

- School Nurse/Health Care Assistants
- Parents
- Teachers/Related Service Providers
- Paraprofessionals
- IEP Meetings
- LRE Counselors
- Students
- 504 Plans
- 504 designees
- Counselors
- Meetings [e.g., Student Success Progress Teams (SSPT), Interim Behavior Response Plan (BRP)]

The list of students with specific needs can be entered in the "Alerts" module (under the student's Record Navigator) of the Welligent system that stores LAUSD student medical condition information. Specific equipment and supplies needed to care for each student should be listed there as well. Periodically, the site administrator can print out an updated list. Details on using the "Alerts" module in Welligent are in the online MyPLN course STEPS.

The Administrator/Designee for Access and Functional Needs should ensure that all students who have specific emergency needs have been identified and that the list of these students and their needs are available in the School Emergency Response Box (see [REF-5450 School Emergency Response Boxes](#)). Before an emergency occurs, this list should be shared with the Operations Section Lead, who oversees the Search and Rescue Teams and the Triage Teams. Both teams need to know the names and challenges faced by these students, as it directly impacts the response actions of those teams. This information should be shared with the Logistics Section Lead to ensure that needed supplies are available (e.g., diapers, wheelchairs). The Logistics Section should also be aware of the approximate number of individuals with specific emergency needs, in the event that they need to order resources (e.g., buses). The following items should be stored in the School Emergency Response Box in folders marked "Confidential":

- Class schedules for students with specific needs, so that Search and Rescue Teams will know where to look for students.
- Emergency contact information for each identified student with specific needs.

2. Plan Development

Welligent (Student Face Sheet) printouts for students with chronic conditions who may require special or additional support from the Search and Rescue and Triage Teams.

The leaders of the Search and Rescue Teams, Triage Teams and the Logistics Team should know where to get copies of these items during an emergency so that their sections can adequately address the needs of students with specific emergency needs.

Emergency Notification for Students with Specific Needs

Administration must ensure that emergency notification systems at the school site are functional for all students in all locations on campus. Conduct regular emergency drills that incorporate emergency notification systems, such as the fire alarm system and PA system, into all emergency drills to test the system and identify any non-functional elements. Drilling with the school's emergency notification systems also creates familiarity with the sounds and lights associated with emergencies for students with specific needs. Supplemental online alarm systems training courses STEPS 411 and 418 are offered through MyPLN.

The Administrator/Designee for Access and Functional Needs should ensure the following are in place:

- All students are familiar with the sound of emergency alert systems, as well as the location of alarms and lights.
- All students, including students with communication challenges, are aware of the procedures used to report an emergency.
- All students, as appropriate for their age, ability, and cognition, know the emergency actions to take associated with each emergency alert system or emergency PA announcement.
- Appropriate alternate emergency notification systems should be in place for students who cannot hear, including alternatives to emergency PA announcements (such as for a lockdown).

Administration should make sure that all alarm systems, PA systems, and telephone systems are functional as part of the regular campus inspection process. Back-up plans, such as a cell phone list, should note individuals with specific needs.

Evacuation Concerns for Students with Specific Needs

As part of their planning process, schools will need to consider how they will assist students who cannot evacuate the building on their own, especially those who cannot walk down a flight of stairs. In almost all situations, students can be assisted with a special evacuation device or carried down by two to four adults on the Search and Rescue Team. Multiple-story schools that need a Rescue Seat or Evac+ Chair, or training on using the Evac+ Chair should contact the Office of Emergency Management at oem@lausd.net. Rescue technique training is available online through MyPLN course STEPS 210.

2. Plan Development

On an ordinary school day, some students with mobility issues attend classes on the upper floors of buildings and use the elevator to travel from one floor to another. If there is an emergency that includes a power failure or activation of the fire alarm system, the elevator will not function, and these students will need assistance getting to the ground floor. These students will also need assistance after an earthquake, as elevators should not be used. In addition, disaster debris or damage may be disorienting to others who normally use the stairs, such as students who are blind or have visual impairments. Relocating upstairs classrooms of students with significant evacuation challenges to the ground floor should be considered for student safety.

Teachers are to use the buddy system during evacuation, so that one teacher can take two or more classes to the Assembly Area, while the second teacher or designated adult assists or waits with students who cannot evacuate on their own.

During an emergency, Search and Rescue Teams may need to rescue students who are trapped and cannot evacuate the building on their own accord. As they search buildings, the Search and Rescue Teams need to check for any students who cannot walk down a flight of stairs.

To make sure that these students, identified assistants, and Search and Rescue Team members are familiar with each other, all students must take part in all campus emergency drills. It will only be through practice that team members become familiar with the students and their capabilities. Drills should also pose a variety of challenges, such as blocked stairways and compromised access to direct exits, so that students and staff learn alternate routes to the Assembly Area. Information is available in the [REF-5803 Emergency Procedures, Drills and District-Wide Exercises](#).

All students with evacuation challenges must be identified and know:

- Who will assist them during an emergency
- How they will be assisted/rescued during an emergency
- Where they should wait, if there is a designated location
- What equipment will be used (e.g., Rescue-Seat, Evac+ Chair)
- Where assistive evacuation equipment is kept

All staff members responsible for assisting students during evacuations should be familiar with the evacuation buddy system and applicable assistive rescue devices and techniques.

A critical part of daily campus inspections is making sure that all access to the Assembly Area is open. All doors and exits should be open and work the way they were designed. Paved surfaces should be free of any obstruction. Blockages that are easily maneuvered by many can become overwhelming impediments to people with mobility challenges. All routes should be inspected to make sure they will service everyone on campus. This is especially true around construction sites, holiday decorations, and inclement weather.

2. Plan Development

Any person using a wheelchair who can travel without additional assistance proceeds directly to the school site Assembly Area. This school's specific plans for evacuation assistance includes:

Chair lift if needed

Preparing to Shelter and Care for Students with Specific Needs

Once students with specific needs have been evacuated from the building, the next challenge will be maintaining their physical and emotional safety until they can be reunited with a custodial adult.

Before an emergency, identify what specific supplies or materials are needed to provide round-the-clock care for students with chronic conditions or special healthcare needs. Much of this information may already be in the Welligent student database, although it might not mention items that are only needed outside of school hours. The greater the student's needs, the more supplies that may need to be stored for emergency use.

School staff can create a backpack "go kit" with the necessary supplies and tag with the student's name. The backpack should contain all materials needed to support that student, as well as any documentation that may be needed by first responders or outside support agencies such as paramedics or hospitals. The bag can be stored in the classroom with the teacher or in the emergency bin if none of the supplies can be damaged by heat. Whenever the students evacuate the building, classroom employees must bring the backpacks with them. The school's specific plans for disaster assistance for students with specific needs includes:

2.7 Public Disaster Shelters

There are centralized procedures that are followed by LAUSD before any school is used as a public disaster shelter. Public shelters are managed by the American Red Cross, and all shelter operations are coordinated through the Office of Emergency Management (OEM) in adherence to pre-established agreements. Any requests from the Red Cross for shelters should be directed to OEM at 213-241-5337 or the LASPD Watch Command at 213-625-6631. More information is available in [BUL-6084 LAUSD Use of School Facilities in an Emergency or Disaster Situation](#).

2.8 Assessments

The school ensures that appropriate stakeholders participate in the annual self-assessment process.

Twelve self-assessments are completed online as part of Step 2 of the Integrated Safe School Plan process. They contain critical elements of safe and healthy school planning that must be completed for compliance with federal law, state law, and District policy and procedures. Results can be used to further facilitate the development of the school's ISSP and enhance overall health and safety at the school.

2. Plan Development

The most successful assessments are conducted by a broad array of individuals at a school, including support staff and first responders. Students and parents, including students and parents with disabilities, access, and functional needs, should be included to the maximum extent appropriate. These individuals will reflect on the school's practices, progress and challenges based on the prior year's data to complete the assessments.

2.8.1 Health and Nutrition

Health services are provided by a school nurse to meet federal and state mandates and the health needs of students. The school ensures immediate and reliable access to medications, special diets, treatments, and emergency care.

Acquisition and Use of an Automated External Defibrillator (AED)

For more details, access [BUL-4480 Policy and Procedure for the Acquisition and Use of Automated External Defibrillators \(AEDs\)](#).

The Health and Safety Code § 1797.196 (c) states when an AED is placed in a public or private K-12 school, the principal shall ensure that the school administrators and staff annually receive information that describes sudden cardiac arrest, the school's emergency response plan, and the proper use of the AED. The principal shall also ensure that instructions, in no less than 14-point type, on how to use the AED are posted next to every AED. The principal shall, at least annually, notify school employees as to the location of all AED units on campus.

CA E.C. § 35179.6 (b) states commencing July 1, 2019, if a school district or charter school elect to offer any interscholastic athletic program, the school district or the charter school shall acquire at least one AED for each school within the school district or the charter school. The school district or the charter school is encouraged to ensure that the AED or AEDs are available for the purpose of rendering emergency care or treatment within a recommended three to five minutes of sudden cardiac arrest to pupils, spectators, and any other individuals in attendance at the athletic programs on campus activities or events and shall ensure that the AED or AEDs are available to athletic trainers and coaches and authorized persons at these activities or events.

Responsibilities of the Administrator:

As described in BUL-4480:

- Ensure that all school staff annually receive information on the following:
 - The school's CPR/AED Emergency Response Site Plan and AED's location, completed each year by October 15 (Attachment A).
 - AED Program Tri-Fold Information Pamphlet (Attachment B).
- Ensure that instructions on how to use the AED are posted next to every AED. The AED signage must be visible with clear instructions that are no less than 14-point type (Attachment C).
- Ensure that the following occur:

2. Plan Development

- Perform equipment maintenance of AED and associated supplies, such as pads and first responder kit, and check for expiration dates and damage every 30 days, specifically on the 1st of every month and no later than the 10th of every month. Report AED maintenance checks on the District-approved online platform via online login (Attachment D) or QR Code Scan (Attachment E).
- Reorder outdated or damaged AED equipment supplies, as necessary.
- Allow school site employees the opportunity to obtain CPR/AED certification that complies with the regulations adopted by the California Emergency Medical Services Authority (EMSA) and standards of the American Heart Association (AHA) or the American Red Cross (ARC).
- Designate volunteer emergency site responders as described in [BUL-4480](#) and maintain responder training records on the cloud-based device management system (Attachment F) and CPR/AED Emergency Response Site Plan form (Attachment A).
- Report the AED usage event on the cloud-based device management system and complete both the Incident Report in the Confidential Report of AED Incident Response form and the [Incident System Tracking Accountability Report](#) (iSTAR). Additionally, comply with post-usage event processes from the District-approved vendor.

Requirements when administering CPR and the use of an AED:

1. Call 911.
2. Call parent/guardian/emergency contacts.
3. Ensure that the individual who received CPR and the application of the AED is transported in an emergency vehicle to a hospital for further treatment and observation.

Administration of Naloxone (Narcan)

CA E.C. § 49414.3 authorizes school districts to:

- Provide emergency Naloxone (Narcan) or another opioid antagonist to school nurses or trained personnel who have volunteered.
- Use Narcan or another opioid antagonist to provide emergency medical aid to persons suffering, or reasonably believed to be suffering from an opioid overdose.
- Designate one or more volunteers to receive initial and annual refresher training, based on standards regarding the storage and emergency use of Narcan or another opioid antagonist from the school nurse or other qualified person designated by an authorizing physician and surgeon.

Based on this authorization, all LAUSD nurses and other designated personnel will have access to and training in the use of Narcan. At this time, LAUSD ensures staff training be conducted through

2. Plan Development

MyPLN with completion certificates filed within each employee's personnel file. Further supplemental training is also being conducted by a credentialed school nurse.

Responsibilities of the Administrator:

- Review the information contained in [BUL-133120 Administration of Naloxone \(Narcan\) Nasal Spray](#).
- Discuss the Narcan Nasal Spray and reporting policy with employees, and parents/guardians.
- Ensure that school nurses, designated staff, school police (LASPD), local police, and other emergency responders (fire department or LAFD or 911-deployed responders), can access Narcan supply when needed.
- Maintain an annually updated [Naloxone \(Narcan\) Emergency Response Site Plan](#) on the premises where the Narcan Nasal Spray is stored. This plan shall be accessible to Emergency Personnel, such as school nurses, designated staff, school police (LASPD), local police and other emergency responders (fire department or, 911-deployed responders).
- Ensure confidentiality of all Narcan Nasal Spray uses and its reports.
- Report all instances of Narcan Nasal Spray usage by completing an iSTAR.
- Treat the report of Narcan Administration as a confidential report for use by LAUSD attorneys and the Office of Risk Management. No copies of the report shall be furnished to anyone including employees, students, or parents without permission from the Office of the General Counsel.
- Ensure proper procedures correlating to the storage, restocking, and emergency use of naloxone nasal spray as an opioid antagonist are being followed.
- Coordinate with designated staff to keep the Narcan and monthly checklists stored in a secure location.
- All schools must maintain records for seven (7) years.

Requirements when Administering Narcan:

1. Call 911.
2. Call parent/guardian/emergency contacts.
3. Ensure that the individual who received Narcan is transported in an emergency vehicle to a hospital for further treatment and observation.

Food Services

School menus, Café-LA programs, meal application and other pertinent food services and nutritional information can be found on the Food Services Division website at <https://achieve.lausd.net/cafela>.

Adequate time for students to obtain and consume their meals is a state, federal and School Board requirement. Schools that have an after-school program offer healthy snacks and supper meals provided by the Food Services Division.

2.8.2 Positive Safe School Environment

2.8.2.1 Reporting and Notifications

Suspected Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Requirements

Administrator Responsibilities:

- Review child abuse reporting policies with all employees twice a year (e.g., beginning of each semester), and assist or designate another administrator to assist employees seeking assistance in meeting their mandated child abuse reporting responsibilities.
- An employee who successfully completes the Child Abuse Awareness Training (CAAT) training will have certified the Employee Acknowledgement, and the supervisor may maintain a file of CAAT training completion certificates but is not required to do so. Also, although not required to do so, an administrator may annually request that each employee under the administrator's supervision sign the Employee Acknowledgement of Suspected Child Abuse Reporting District Policy and Legal Requirements in the [BUL-1347 Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Requirements](#).
- Ensure all employees are auto enrolled and have completed the annual fall online CAAT and passed the assessment by September 15 of each school year.

Employee Responsibilities:

- Review and pass the online CAAT.
- An employee suspecting child abuse or neglect must file a Suspected Child Abuse Report (SCAR):
 - A. If the employee has an emergent (urgent) SCAR to make (e.g., immediate risk of abuse, neglect, or exploitation or that the child is in imminent danger of harm or death), the employee must: (1) telephone report immediately or as soon as practically possible to a child protective agency; and (2) file a written report with the same agency within 36 hours of receiving the incident information.
 - B. If the employee has a non-emergent (urgent) SCAR to make (e.g., non-life threatening and non-emergency), the employee has an option to report to the Department of Children and Family Services (DCFS) by immediately or as soon as practically possible using the one-step online Child Abuse Reporting Electronic System (CARES) offered by the DCFS: <https://reportchildabusela.org>.
- The employee reporting suspected child abuse should not attempt to verify the suspicion or prove that abuse or neglect has occurred.
- Investigation (questioning witnesses, obtaining written statements), notification (family, alleged perpetrator), counseling, and family intervention are the responsibilities of the child protective agency.

The employee must know of the requirements to report known or suspected instances of child abuse and neglect and will comply with such requirements. The employee must view the CAAT

2. Plan Development

training, pass the CAAT assessment, and get their training completion certificate. Summary guidelines for Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting:

- Reportable victims include persons under the age of 18, and dependent adults 18 years of age or older who are dependent upon others for care.
- Child abuse includes physical abuse, sexual abuse, neglect, willful cruelty, unjustifiable punishment, life endangerment, mental suffering, and emotional abuse.
- If a child discloses that they were abused or an allegation of abuse is brought to the attention of any District employee, a report must be made immediately or as soon as practically possible and should not be delayed until the end of the school day. School procedures may not require the reporter to disclose their identity to school personnel prior to or after making a report.
- A child abuse report should only be made to one child protective agency (e.g., DFCS, law enforcement agency). School Police is not a child protective agency, and reports made to School Police are not a means of complying with the law.
- Child abuse reports are confidential. The designated reporter should only complete the report.
- The law enforcement officer or children's services worker who receives a report of suspected child abuse or neglect determines the course of action and has specific legal authority and responsibilities. The official may interview anyone during the investigation and may take the alleged child victim into protective custody.
- Any person mandated by the California Penal Code who fails to report any instance of child abuse, which they know or reasonably suspects to exist, may incur criminal, civil, and/or professional liability.
- No employee mandated under the provisions of the California Penal Code shall be civilly or criminally liable for reporting suspected child abuse or neglect.

Incident Reporting

Responsibilities of the Administrator:

- Inform all staff of the reporting/notification process.
- Identify and manage the users who have access to the online iSTAR system.
- Report all incidents using the iSTAR System. Reports should be timely and thorough.
- Follow incident reporting procedures in [BUL-5269 Incident System Tracking Accountability Report \(iSTAR\)](#).
- Report incidents also to Region Operations for appropriate follow-up.
- Regularly review incident reports for trends, particularly those incidents involving crimes, to identify and implement prevention strategies.

Incident Reporting Guidelines:

2. Plan Development

An iSTAR is to be completed when there is an interruption to the operational and/ or instructional activities, such as but not limited to the following types of incidents:

- Any threat, including explosive device and terrorist threats, to the school, individual student, or staff.
- Student or staff member injured or missing.
- An assault or battery on a staff member.
- Serious infraction by a staff member.
- Any event involving police or fire departments.
- Life-threatening incidents and safety hazards.
- Serious campus disturbances (major fight, demonstration).
- Natural disaster.
- Evacuations, lockdowns, shelter in place actions.
- Utility outage.
- Construction problem preventing access.
- Unplanned media or social media coverage.
- Harassment/discrimination.

Notification in Parent-Student Handbook

Responsibilities of the Administrator:

- Discuss the contents of the *Parent-Student Handbook* with all staff members.
- Require that each parent/student return a signed receipt indicating that they have received and read the *Parent-Student Handbook*.
- Implement a school-site system for collecting and maintaining a signed return receipt from each parent/student.

2.8.2.2 Campus Security

Student and Employee Security

Suggested options for perimeter gate access during a Rapid Relocation, as well as Rapid Relocation procedures, are provided in [BUL-5469 Lockdown and Rapid Relocation Procedures for all Schools](#). Also, see [Section 6.8 Rapid Relocation](#) of this plan.

Responsibilities of the Administrator:

- Review the information contained in [Bulletin 5721 Student and Employee Security](#), with the students and staff at the school.
- Assign custodial personnel to check the campus for loiterers and trespassers, especially restroom areas, when opening and closing the building and grounds.
- Call School Police at (213) 625-6631 when assistance is needed on or adjacent to the campus.

2. Plan Development

- Develop classroom-to-office emergency communication plans in the event that regular means of communication are unavailable.
- Implement a neighborhood school-watch program. Request residents to report any unusual activities on campus to the principal during regular business hours and to School Police or the local law enforcement agency during nights, weekends, and holidays.
- Develop strategies to control rumors concerning school or community incidents.
- Organize, under the supervision of appropriate school personnel, a team of volunteer parents, other community residents, and staff members to patrol the campus and the perimeter.
- Enforce dress code that prohibits the wearing of gang apparel or the use of gang-related symbols.
- Work with School Police, local law enforcement and the school safety committee to review crime data for the area surrounding your school. Assess the current status of crime committed on school campuses, at school-related functions, and in the neighborhood surrounding your school (CA E. C. § 32282). A website that maps crime data by address, such as <http://www.crimemapping.com>, is a very useful tool. The following information can also be reviewed: office referrals, attendance rates/School Attendance Review Board data, suspension/expulsion data, California Healthy Kids Survey, School Plan for Student Achievement, School Experience Survey, local law enforcement juvenile crime data and property damage data.

Responsibilities of Staff:

- Report to the Main Office or other designated office prior to proceeding to assigned classrooms or work areas.
- Lock classroom doors when working alone before or after school hours.
- Establish and maintain a buddy system when working in isolated areas or traveling to and from parking areas at the start and close of school.
- Exercise stringent control of assigned school keys and secure all personal valuables.
- Report any person loitering in or adjacent to parking areas, etc., or sitting in a parked car.
- Instruct students to avoid strangers and provide strategies for avoiding contact with strangers. Utilize the following resources as appropriate: LAUSD crime prevention programs, drug resistance programs, child abuse, and traffic safety bulletins.

Campus Supervision

Responsibilities of the Administrator:

- Maintain a current supervision plan and schedules for staff carrying out the plan.

2. Plan Development

- Provide training regarding campus safety and campus supervision and schedule meetings for campus supervision updates.
- Inform all staff, students, and parents of the campus supervision plan.
- Have custodial personnel check the campus for loiterers and/or trespassers especially restroom areas when opening and closing the buildings and grounds.
- Review and post at all utilized entrances appropriate signs regarding weapons, visitors, trespassing, loitering, etc.
- Monitor or prohibit student access to cars during school hours.
- Review with campus supervision personnel procedures related to the proper use, maintenance, and security of issued hand-held and base radios. See "[School-Based Radio System](#)," or call the Radio Unit at (323) 224-2456.
- See that the school adheres to the District policy on closed campuses. All exit gates, except the main gate, will be locked after the start of school. Student exit gates will be unlocked prior to dismissal time.

Locked Campus Policy

Responsibilities of the Administrator:

- Assign a school staff member, volunteer parent, or similar, to monitor the main entrance during the school day and assist visitors with signing in and reporting to the Main Office upon entry.
- Assign available school staff to monitor the campus perimeter, known trouble spots, and all building and gate entrances during the school day.
- Inform all students and parents/guardians that schools are closed campuses and that students are not allowed to leave the campus during the school day without the permission of the principal and the parent/guardian.

Visitors to School Campuses

Responsibilities of the Administrator:

- Schools must develop and post a visitor's policy. The policy must not set arbitrary time limits regarding frequency and duration of visits and must be distributed to parents and staff annually.
- Inform parents in advance of the procedures for visiting the school.
- Have all visitors report to the Main Office upon arrival. Visitors must wear a visitor pass and return the pass upon departure.
- Conduct a review to ensure that the appropriate and approved signs are posted regarding visitors, trespassing, loitering, and other requirements at all utilized entrances. Report persons loitering or trespassing on or adjacent to the campus to LASPD.

2. Plan Development

Administrators have the authority under the California Penal Code, Los Angeles Municipal Code, and the Education Code to report to the appropriate police agency visitors who fail to adhere to the posted "Visitor's Policy."

Responsibilities of the Parents/Visitors:

- All campus visitors must have the consent and approval of the principal/designee within a reasonable period of time after making a request to visit the school.
- Parents have the right to observe in the classroom in which their child is enrolled within a reasonable period of time after making a request.
- Visitors are not to converse with the students, teacher, or instructional aides during the visitation.
- Visitors are to keep the frequency of classroom observations reasonable (to be determined by the activity being observed).
- Parents do not have the right to willfully interfere with the discipline, order, or conduct in any school classroom or activity with the intent to disrupt, obstruct, or cause substantial disorder in a place where a school employee is required to perform his or her duties.

School Police/Local Law Enforcement

Responsibilities of the Administrator:

- Meet with a School Police Officer or Area Sergeant to share and discuss information related to campus activity and the site's security operations and service needs.
- Review with staff the appropriate notification and protocol for reporting campus crime and incidents.
- Review with staff, on an ongoing basis, procedures related to the proper use and security of issued hand-held and base radios, with the assistance of LASPD, as necessary.
- Alert appropriate law enforcement agencies near school campuses and the respective Region about incidents and events that may have repercussions at other locations.
- Provide to staff safety bulletins and available information regarding incidents or situations that might impact personal safety or the school's education environment.
- Solicit community support to assist with student safety to and from school.
- Provide appropriate law enforcement telephone numbers to area residents and businesses and solicit their support in reporting unusual activities on and around the campus to School Police and the local law enforcement agency during nights, weekends, and holidays.
- If a local law enforcement agency notifies a site administrator with a request to disseminate information pertaining to a sex offender, contact the School Police Watch Commander at (213) 625- 6631 and advise them of the material received. LASPD will serve as the District's liaison with the agency to determine the expectations for the information, distribution, and the scope of the disclosure.

Procedures When Calling for Service from Law Enforcement Agencies:

- Identify yourself and your location. Give callback numbers (office or cell) where you can be reached most easily.
- Summarize the nature of the problem or incident.
- Give the location of the problem incident.
- Request medical assistance, if needed (if not already requested through 911).
- Describe the person or suspect involved: Provide a physical description (gender, ethnicity, age, height, weight, hair color and style, color of eyes, and clothing worn) and other known information (i.e., student, staff member, nonstudent, parent, other known or suspected gang affiliation, etc.).
- Describe weapon involved, if any: Type, location (on person, in vehicle, etc.), and manner used (actual use, threat, etc.).
- Describe method of transportation used by person or suspect involved and last known direction of travel. Indicate motor vehicle, motorcycle, bicycle, bus, skateboard, skates, etc., (if motor vehicle, give color, year, make, model, and license plate number) and any other information (i.e., number of passengers in the vehicle).
- Advise School Police if another law enforcement agency has also been contacted.

Responsibilities of the Los Angeles School Police Department (LASPD)

As peace officers, School Police Officers are expected to take appropriate steps to discourage potential law violations and head off potentially threatening situation. Their primary responsibility is to “keep the peace” by protecting students and staff from physical assault and school property from theft and destruction. LASPD officers will be available to support school-site administrators, students, staff, community members, and local agencies to create a safe and secure school learning environment. LASPD will also provide support through the Youth Diversion program to address safety issues and criminal conduct. Safe Passages and other specialized units will work to support LASPD officers assigned to support schools to ensure safety around the campus, enforcing all applicable laws fairly and impartially, and maintaining presence in safe passages areas. Minor violations will be addressed with the “spirit of the law” posture rather than a “letter of the law” posture in enforcement efforts.

School Police Officers will:

- Respond to the school for the protection of pupils and District personnel, the security of District property, and the prevention of theft and malicious mischief to cars and other personal property of school personnel on campus.
- Develop and maintain a positive, professional, and ongoing working relationship with the school-site administrators, students, staff, school community members, and outside local and law enforcement agencies, to address and problem-solve crime and safety issues and to meet the school’s safety objectives and goals as established.

2. Plan Development

- Follow all procedures consistent with the District-established policies and School Police directives.
- Act in an advisory capacity regarding the need to involve local law enforcement agencies.
- Assist with preparing, evaluating, and updating the Integrated Safe School Plan.
- Serve as a member of the school's Crisis Team and School Threat Management Team.

Responsibilities of Law Enforcement (School Police/Local Agencies):

- In instances where law enforcement statutory requirements apply, the appropriate legal decisions are made by the police officer. While in most cases the situations will be obvious, in other less obvious instances, the legal decision will be made by the involved police officer, consistent with current Police Department and District directives and policies and in consultation with an LASPD supervisor.
- A lockdown of the campus is called by either a law enforcement agency or a site administrator to secure the school during police actions, campus intrusions, community incidents, or other real or perceived threats to the security of the school. The site administrator terminates the lockdown after consulting with law enforcement.
- Properly identified law enforcement officer are allowed to interview a student "in the presence of the principal or a teacher."
- Properly identified law enforcement officers may remove a student from a school. Responsibility for parent notification of a student's removal by law enforcement personnel rests with the school administration. The involved officer is also obligated to make parent notification.
- The difficult task of delivering death notifications to next of kin is the responsibility of law enforcement personnel or the Los Angeles County Coroner's Office personnel, who have been provided with the training and resources necessary to carry out such notifications. If a death has occurred on campus and a member of the victim's family arrives at the school prior to being notified of the death by law enforcement, the family member should be escorted to a private comfortable setting until law enforcement personnel arrive. If a member of the victim's family calls the school prior to notification by law enforcement, they should be asked to come to the school.

Role of Law Enforcement Personnel When a School Becomes a Crime Scene:

- Law Enforcement personnel will establish a crime scene at any time when it is necessary to preserve evidence of a crime, or an investigation of a crime is in progress, including but not limited to: murder, suicide, death due to suspicious circumstances, or for other serious crimes involving students, staff, or others (crimes that include, but not limited to, vandalism, burglary, or arson). Only authorized law enforcement and fire department personnel are allowed inside the designated crime-scene area.

- The first police officer to arrive on scene will have specific duties to perform to ensure the protection of the crime scene and to assure that the crime is investigated properly. Despite the sometimes-chaotic nature that characterizes many crime scenes, the police must be permitted to do their job according to established procedures.
- A police supervisor or police officer will serve as the liaison with the school's administration.
- The law enforcement officer in charge will determine if and when crisis team members or other support personnel from outside the school can enter the campus to begin their intervention assessments and follow-up activities.
- Once potential witnesses have been identified, it is essential to keep witnesses separate to maintain and preserve the integrity, clarity, and objectivity of each person's account. Therefore, school administrators may be asked to provide multiple locations on campus to isolate witnesses for questioning by law enforcement personnel.

2.8.2.3 Violence Prevention and Interpersonal Relations

Cybersecurity

- As the largest K-12 computing network in the United States, users of the LAUSD computing environment have a responsibility to do all they can to protect themselves, their accounts, the systems they use, and the secure data they deal with.
- Many District employees have regular access to sensitive information, which is protected with multiple layers of security. Employees are the first of these layers to protect District data, but they are also the most vulnerable. Most data breaches start with an attacker exploiting the human nature of employees in various social contexts to gain access to sensitive information. Employees may not realize they are a target and may be unsure how to prevent, identify, or report cybersecurity threats. It is critical to follow all District cybersecurity measures including those referenced in this section.
- The District has implemented an Information Security Training and Awareness (ISTA) program with the purpose of achieving the following strategic goals:
 1. Improve the District's resilience to cybersecurity threats.
 2. Establish a strong security-minded culture and integrate it into day-to-day District operations and decision-making.
 3. Improve compliance with external regulatory and contractual requirements that require mandatory training and awareness (e.g. HIPAA).
 4. Minimize the frequency and impact of security incidents.
- All employees must complete the online Annual IT Cyber Security Awareness Training.
- To report a concern about a **potential** data breach or compromised machine or account to IT Security, employees should call the ITD Helpdesk at (213) 241-5200 or send an email to information.security@lausd.net.

2. Plan Development

All employees are encouraged to follow Cyber Safety tips on the ITS website: <https://achieve.lausd.net/cybersafety>. Additional details regarding the responsible use policy are also available at this site.

Digital Citizenship

Responsibilities of the Administrator:

- Provide staff with professional learning opportunities offered by the Instructional Technology Initiative within the Division of Instruction to deepen digital citizenship knowledge and practices: <https://achieve.lausd.net/digcit>
- Review with staff the following bulletins to understand the implications of digital engagement in creating a safe school environment.
 - Responsible Use Policy for District Computer and Network System Bulletin
 - Social Media Policy for Students Bulletin
 - Social Media Policy for Employees and Associated Persons Bulletin
 - Parent Acknowledgement Form
 - Media Release Form<https://achieve.lausd.net/Page/13474>
- Provide parent workshop sessions regarding digital citizenship practices of proactive engagement, safety, and security online: <https://achieve.lausd.net/Page/16676>
- Ensure that staff integrate digital citizenship instruction across content areas, leveraging District-adopted digital citizenship curriculum: <https://achieve.lausd.net/Page/16689>
- Establish a digital presence with purpose in alignment with District policies to maintain open communication with school community and model promising practices.

Code of Conduct with Students

- Provide a copy of the “[Code of Conduct with Students](#)” to each employee and any individual working with students on an annual basis at the beginning of each school year or when the employee reports to the site/work location if the school year has already begun.
- Post the “Code of Conduct with Students” in staff lounges and other prominent locations where notices are regularly posted regarding rules, regulations, procedures, or standards of conduct.
- Include the “Code of Conduct with Students” in the location’s employee handbook, school’s Safe School Plan, and in the substitute folder that is provided to substitute teachers who report to school sites.
- Remind employees/individuals to be mindful of the fine line drawn between being sensitive to and supportive of students’ needs and a possible or perceived breach of responsible, ethical behavior.
- Encourage employees/individuals to use good judgment and caution them to avoid the situations indicated in the document.

2. Plan Development

- Reaffirm with employees and individuals of the duty to protect students and provide a safe and secure learning environment.

Sexual Grooming, Abuse, and Misconduct with Students

- Grooming is the deliberate process by which offenders gradually initiate and maintain sexual relationships with victims in secrecy.
- Offenders are often a family member or another adult in the victim's circle of trust, including those who work in schools, and who normally and regularly interact with the victim.
- Offenders in schools may be admired by colleagues, recognized as valuable members of the school community, and are appreciated by parents.
- The grooming process begins with the offender establishing a bond with their victim by behaviors such as spending time together, sharing secrets, providing gifts, and giving them special attention. Some behaviors may appear to be normal interaction between an adult and a student.
- Grooming leading to sexual conduct with a victim (e.g., sexual abuse, exploitation, and child pornography) is a crime and must be investigated by law enforcement.
- The Code of Conduct with Students serves as the District's policy for appropriate and professional interaction with students of all ages. Administrators must take prompt action to address any behavior that violates the Code of Conduct not deemed a crime by law enforcement.
- Students can also be suspected of abusing other students.

Administrator Responsibilities:

- Understand and recognize potential grooming behaviors.
- Present sexual grooming awareness training to employees.
- Complete the Administrator Certification page by the designated due date.
- Respond to reports of potential grooming of a student by an employee, student or school-related adult.

Employee Responsibilities:

- Report suspected child abuse as outlined in [BUL-1347 Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Requirements](#).
- For students over 18 years of age who are considered dependent adults, report suspected dependent/elder adult abuse as outlined in Dependent/Elder Adult Abuse and Neglect Reporting Requirements.
- If the suspected perpetrator of the abuse of a student is a District employee, student or school-related adult, the mandated reporter is encouraged to make the mandated child abuse report to local law enforcement.

2. Plan Development

- Notify a Site Administrator immediately of the misconduct after making the child abuse report when a District employee, student or school-related adult is suspected of abusing a student.
- Students can also be suspected of abusing other students. Mandated reporters must follow the same suspected child abuse reporting procedures.

Administrative Searches

Contact Region Operations for current policy and procedures related to administrative searches.

Gun Violence Prevention

Responsibilities of the Administrator:

- Distribute to families annually the [Parent Legal Duties to Safely Store Firearms letter](#) in the LAUSD Student/Parent Handbook, as required per Board Resolution 046-18/19.
- Make gun violence prevention resources available to your parent/guardian community.

Safe School Collaborative

Responsibilities of the Administrator:

- Identify key community stakeholders in relation to safety, including but not limited to: law enforcement, probation, city attorney's office, city, and county human relations.
- Identify key LAUSD central and Region personnel to provide consultation and support, such as: Region Operations, Organization Facilitators, Human Relations, Crisis Counseling, etc.
- Identify a multidisciplinary school safety team composed of members such as, administrators, parents, teachers, school police officers, health, and mental health professionals (i.e., PSW, PSAC, School Psychologist, or School Counselor), after-school staff, etc.
- Identify a designated chair to convene the meetings, establish a needs assessment for the school and community related to safety concerns, identify goals and objectives, and assign roles and responsibilities.
- Work towards the development of safe passage to and from school for students.

Gang Risk Intervention

Key Elements:

- Become familiar with gang groups, related activities, graffiti, apparel, etc.
- Provide staff development regarding gang prevention and intervention strategies.
- Provide parent in-service training regarding gang membership and activities.

2. Plan Development

- Develop a forum for discussion that brings together influential students (“natural leaders”) who represent all segments of the student population, including selected gang members.
- Collect information from law enforcement, probation, community-based organizations, and others to understand the scope of the school/community gang problem.
- Contact law enforcement agencies, gang experts, and formal/informal counselors to obtain strategies and related information. Probation officers can assist with students who are on probation.

Bullying & Hazing Policy

California Education Code EC section 48900 (r) defines bullying as:

- (1) “Bullying” means any severe or pervasive physical or verbal act or conduct, including communications made in writing or by means of an electronic act, and including one or more acts committed by a pupil or group of pupils as defined in Section 48900.2, 48900.3, or 48900.4, directed toward one or more pupils that has or can be reasonably predicted to have the effect of one or more of the following:
 - (A) Placing a reasonable pupil or pupils in fear of harm to that pupil’s or those pupils’ person or property.
 - (B) Causing a reasonable pupil to experience a substantially detrimental effect on the pupil’s physical or mental health.
 - (C) Causing a reasonable pupil to experience substantial interference with the pupil’s academic performance.
 - (D) Causing a reasonable pupil to experience substantial interference with the pupil’s ability to participate in or benefit from the services, activities, or privileges provided by a school. For additional guidance, including investigative steps, access [BUL-5212 Bullying and Hazing Policy \(Student-to-Student\)](#).

Responsibilities of the Administrator:

- Ensure that bullying and cyberbullying training are available to employees who have regular interaction with students.
- Investigate allegations of bullying thoroughly and maintain confidentiality throughout the investigation.
- Respond to incidents whether the involved parties are students or employees. (For incidents between employees, refer to the [BUL-5798 Workplace Violence, Bullying and Threats \[Adult-to-Adult\]](#).)
- Take appropriate actions to resolve the situation.
- Document the investigation, interventions, and resolution.

Responsibilities of Staff and Student Rights:

2. Plan Development

- Schools must discuss relevant aspects of the Bullying & Hazing Policy with their students.
- Personnel are responsible for taking corrective action to prevent bullying in school, at school events, and to and from school.
- Any person has the right to report an allegation of bullying without reprisal or retaliation.

Hate-Motivated Incidents

For more details, access [BUL-2047 Hate-Motivated Incidents and Crimes - Response and Reporting](#).

Responsibilities of the Administrator:

- Respond quickly to incidents, whether the victims are students, staff, or community members.
- Ensure the physical safety of the victim and offer victim assistance, as appropriate.
- Investigate incident, provide interim safety/emotional support measures, and take appropriate disciplinary action. If necessary, involve law enforcement and preserve evidence.
- Report hate-motivated incident/hate crime to School Police and implement educational programs and activities that foster human relations skills and combat behaviors of name-calling, harassment, discrimination, hate and bigotry.
- Review with employees and students and post [nondiscrimination notices](#) in all schools/offices, including staff lounges, student government meeting rooms, the main administration building, or other prominent locations where notices are regularly posted regarding rules, regulations, procedures, or standards of conduct.

Sexual Harassment Prevention Policy

Key Elements:

- All allegations of sexual harassment are to be treated seriously and investigated in a way that respects the privacy of all parties.
- All reported incidents of sexual harassment should be investigated and addressed to prevent recurrence. Several attachments found in [BUL-2521 Title IX Policy/Nondiscrimination Complaint Procedures \(Including for Sex Discrimination and Sexual Harassment\)](#) may be utilized to document the complaint policy guidance provided to the parties, ensure Title IX Protections are afforded, appropriate grievance procedures are determined (Title IX, Uniform Complaint Procedures [UCP], informal investigation), and communication to the families of the target and the accused.
- Review with employees and students and post the [sexual harassment prevention poster](#) in all schools/offices, including staff lounges, student government meeting rooms, the main administration building, in a prominent and conspicuous location in each

2. Plan Development

bathroom and locker room at a school, and in other prominent locations where notices are regularly posted regarding rules, regulations, procedures, or standards of conduct.

- For procedures regarding employee-to-employee complaints of sexual harassment refer to District [BUL-6612 Non-Discrimination And Anti-Harassment \(Including Sexual Harassment\) Policy and Complaint Procedure](#)
- Parties are to be provided supportive measures in an equitable manner and informed of any remedial or corrective actions that are instituted to resolve the complaint once a final determination is made.
- Complaints of sexual harassment are often sensitive, complex, and difficult to handle.
- There are informal, formal UCP, and Title IX designated processes described in responding to such complaints as outlined in [BUL-2521 Title IX Policy/Nondiscrimination Complaint Procedures \(Including for Sex Discrimination and Sexual Harassment\)](#).

Title IX Gender Equity

Key Elements:

Students have the right to an equal learning opportunity in their school's programs and activities (i.e., extracurricular, clubs, awards).

Students may not be required to take and/or may not be denied enrollment in a course because of actual or perceived sex, sexual orientation, gender, gender identity, gender expression, pregnancy, childbirth, termination of pregnancy, breastfeeding/lactation status, and related medical conditions.

- Students shall be provided with counseling and guidance, course access/instruction, participation in extra-curricular activities, programs and clubs, and administration of discipline that is not discriminatory.
- Sexual harassment of or by school employees or students is a form of gender discrimination and is prohibited.
- Students and/or parents who file a complaint are to be informed of the administrative investigation findings of the complaint.
- Schools shall offer student's equal opportunities to participate in physical education or play sports.
- Equipment, supplies, game and practice schedules, budgets, facilities, etc., offered to teams shall provide equal athletic opportunities for members of both sexes.
- No student applying for enrollment will be subject to discrimination on the basis of any of the protected categories above.
- Any complaints of discrimination shall be handled in a confidential manner. The District will not tolerate retaliation in any form against the complainant or any party involved in the investigation, for filing or participating in a complaint investigation.
- Review data related to such incidents in order to plan and increase site safety.

2. Plan Development

- The informal and formal processes for investigating the complaints are found in [BUL-2521 Title IX Policy/Nondiscrimination Complaint Procedures \(Including for Sex Discrimination and Sexual Harassment\)](#).

Intergroup Relations

Responsibilities of the Administrator:

- Take proactive steps to build and maintain safe, healthy, welcoming, and affirming learning and working environments, where students, staff, and families' identities and voices are represented, recognized, and valued.
- Provide activities for meaningful interactions between student, staff, and parent groups to promote an appreciation of diversity and a supportive school climate. Trainings, activities, and resources are available from [the Office of Human Relations, Diversity and Equity](#).
- Make a concerted effort to affirm and engage student subgroups on the campus, such as newly arrived immigrants, sexual and gender diverse students, students with disabilities, in foster care, experiencing homelessness, and racial, cultural ethnic or religious minorities.
- Support schoolwide efforts to reduce misconduct and bullying by promoting pro-social behaviors.
- Follow the guidelines of [BUL-5212 Bullying and Hazing Policy \(Student-to-Student\)](#) for responding to allegations of bullying.
- Designate a point person for overseeing the school climate, bullying prevention efforts, and procedures for managing peaceful resolutions of conflicts (e.g., Restorative Practices and Peace Builders).

School Site Crisis Team

Responsibilities of the Administrator/Designee:

- Establish a safe, civil, and secure school environment.
- Establish a multi-disciplinary School Site Crisis Team, in accordance with the Integrated Safe School Plan.
- Ensure that the [BUL-5800 Crisis Preparedness, Response and Recovery](#) policy and all applicable protocols are implemented.

Suicide Prevention, Intervention and Postvention

Responsibilities of the Administrator:

- Designate Crisis Team Members/Suicide/Threat Prevention Liaisons (STPLs) in the ISSP's School Site Suicide/Threat Assessment Team.

2. Plan Development

- STPLs only assess students, not employees. For assessments of non-students, see [BUL-5798 Workplace Violence, Bullying and Threats \(Adult-to-Adult\)](#).
- Respond to reports of students at risk for suicide or exhibiting self-injurious behaviors immediately or as soon as practically possible.
- Monitor and follow-up to ensure that the risk has been mitigated through support and resources.
- Ensure that the Suicide Prevention, Intervention, and Postvention (SPIP) policy is implemented.
- Provide follow-up to relevant staff such as Region Operations, as needed.
- Report incidents in Incident System Tracking Accountability Report (iSTAR) as appropriate and update as needed.

Responsibility of all District employees:

- All District employees must complete the online Suicide Prevention and Awareness Training annually. The training certifies that employees know the warning signs and risk factors for suicide, as well as what to do if they are concerned about a student who might be suicidal. See [MEM-6910 Suicide Prevention and Awareness Training](#). If you have questions or concerns regarding the training, please contact your administrator.
- Inform the school site administrator/designee and/or STPL immediately or as soon as practically possible of concerns, reports, or behaviors relating to students who might be suicidal and/or engaging in self-injury.
- Adhere to the Suicide Prevention, Intervention, and Postvention (SPIP) policy.

Student Threat Assessment and Management

Responsibilities of the Administrator/Designee:

- Designate STPL in the ISSP's *School Site Suicide/Threat Assessment Team*.
- STPLs only assess students, not employees. For assessments of non-students, see [BUL-5798 Workplace Violence, Bullying and Threats \(Adult-to-Adult\)](#).
- Establish a multidisciplinary school site threat assessment team, in accordance with the ISSP *School Site Suicide/Threat Assessment Team*.
- Respond to reports of students exhibiting worrisome behaviors or making threats immediately or as soon as practically possible.
- Ensure that the Threat Assessment and Management (TAM) policy is implemented.
- Provide follow-up to relevant staff such as Region Operations, as needed.
- Report incident in iSTAR as appropriate and update, as needed.

Responsibilities of all District employees:

- Adhere to the TAM policy and act in accordance with the policy.

2. Plan Development

- Report any worrisome behaviors or suspected threats to the school site administrator/designee and/or STPL immediately or as soon as practically possible.
- Cooperate in any investigation by providing accurate, relevant information.

Employee or Associated Adult Workplace Violence, Bullying and Threats

Responsibilities of the Administrator/Designee:

- Establish a safe and respectful school or workplace environment.
- Ensure that the [BUL5798 Workplace Violence, Bullying and Threats \(Adult-to-Adult\)](#) is implemented.
- Investigate and respond to any verbal or written reports of violence or threatening behavior.
- Monitor and follow-up to ensure that the behavior has stopped.
- Report incident in iSTAR as appropriate and update, as needed.

Responsibilities of all District employees:

- Adhere to the [BUL-5798 Workplace Violence, Bullying and Threats \(Adult-to-Adult\)](#) and act in accordance with the policy.
- Promptly report any suspected workplace violence behaviors to the site administrator or designee.
- Cooperate in the investigation of employee workplace violence complaints by providing relevant information.

Student Dress Code/Uniform Policy

Key Elements:

- Representatives from all stakeholder groups will review the school's dress code and uniform policies yearly.
- Representatives from all stakeholder groups will review the school's dress code, which complies with guidelines and gender neutrality enumerated in [BUL-6494 Student Dress Codes and Uniforms](#).
- All students shall show proper attention to personal safety and suitability of clothing for school activities. Specialized school programs and classes, such as physical education, science lab, wood shop, or culinary arts, may require specialized attire or unique restrictions.
- The school may prohibit attire or paraphernalia with language or images that are vulgar, sexually explicit, discriminatory, libelous, promote illegal or violent content, or which could reasonably be foreseen to create a hostile environment among rival gangs, individuals, or groups.
- Urban fashion in and of itself is not "gang-related" apparel.
- Students may wear jewelry or attire representative of an established religious faith,

including, but not limited to a crucifix, yarmulke, headscarf, or turban.

- Students may wear sun-protective clothing outdoors.
- Hair, sideburns, mustaches, and beards may be worn at any length or in any style, and clothing may be of any fashion, style, or design.
- Parents must be advised of uniform policies prior to the beginning of the academic year (or upon enrollment), informed that uniforms are voluntary, and, if needed, be assisted in securing financial assistance to obtain desired uniforms.
- School uniform policies are voluntary. A student's parent/guardian must be notified annually and may exercise the right to opt out of the school uniform policy, though the student must adhere to the student dress code. Students shall not be penalized academically, subject to any disciplinary action or disparaging treatment or denied attendance to school or participation in school activities for opting out of the uniform.
- Schools must identify financial resources for students who are not able to comply with the school uniform policy due to financial hardship; this includes provision of physical education uniforms at no cost if failure to have or wear appropriate apparel arises from circumstances beyond the control of the student.

2.8.2.4 Behavior Support and Formal Discipline

Positive Behavior Interventions and Supports/Restorative Practices (PBIS/RP)

Access resources at https://achieve.lausd.net/PBIS_RP

Responsibilities of School Administrator:

- Cultivate a safe, healthy, welcoming, and affirming learning and working environment in each classroom and schoolwide through the development of an integrated, trauma and resilience informed Multi-Tiered Systems of Support framework to support the implementation of Positive Behavior Interventions and Supports/Restorative Practices (PBIS/RP), including community and relationship building.
- Ensure a focus on prevention, common values and shared accountabilities among school community members.
- Ensure that PBIS/RP are achieved through good first teaching, as well as differentiation and personalization of learning.
- Assume a leadership role in the School Discipline Review Team. Everyone has a stake in responsible, respectful, safe behavior at school. This forms a foundation and an atmosphere that promotes learning and instruction. Administrative leadership is an essential ingredient of that foundation.
- Establish the Positive Behavior Interventions and Supports/Restorative Practices (PBIS/RP) Team; support and monitor the team's implementation of the School-wide Discipline Plan; evaluate the outcomes; and modify strategies as needed.

2. Plan Development

- Ensure school procedures effectively support the collection of data that accurately reflect school wide, classroom, and individual student social-emotional development and behavioral needs.
- Inform all students and parents/guardians at the beginning of each academic year or as students enroll about the school's behavioral expectations, responsibilities, and procedures.
- Ensure that students, parents/guardians, and staff have access to copies of the School-wide Discipline Plan, that all stakeholders understand their responsibilities in learning the behavioral expectations, and the reinforcement and corrective procedures.
- Provide staff development on strategies, methods, and tools of implementing the school-discipline plan through a multi-tiered system of support including positive behavior interventions and supports, restorative practices, social emotional learning, and trauma-resilience informed strategies.

Responsibilities of School Staff:

- Develop healthy, positive relationships with students, staff, and families.
- Use a multi-tiered system of support with a focus on prevention.
- Identify, teach, model, and reinforce school-wide and classroom behavioral expectations and correct misbehavior with an emphasis on teaching.
- Establish structure and a sense of safety and belonging by developing predictable routines, using effective management strategies, co-regulation, community building, and trauma-resilience informed approaches, as well as the active teaching of pro-social and stress reduction behaviors and strategies.
- Utilize office discipline referral data, Tiered Fidelity Inventory (TFI), School Experience Survey data, and other school climate and discipline data to identify professional development needs, organize support systems for staff and students, and to analyze effectiveness of instruction on behavioral expectations.
- Utilize school resources including, but not limited to, IEP, SSPT and Section 504 Plan to develop behavior plans for students who exhibit behavioral challenges and implement these behavior plans.
- Partner with parent/guardian and engage in parent education and support, as necessary to support appropriate student behavior.

Formal Discipline

Responsibilities of the Principal/Principal's Administrative Designee:

- Ensure that the District policy and procedures regarding student suspension and expulsion are fully implemented.
- Designate discipline staff and provide training focusing on investigation of student misconduct and school-site procedures of formal student discipline, including student suspension and expulsion.

2. Plan Development

- Ensure that recommendations for expulsion are made when students violate CA E.C. § 48915(c) except for sexual misconduct that requires Title IX procedures prior to student discipline. For detailed information regarding Title IX procedures, refer to [BUL-2521.3, Title IX Policy/Nondiscrimination Complaint Procedures \(Including for Sex Discrimination and Sexual Harassment\)](#), August 14, 2020.
- The school principal will ensure that the school follows District policy and procedures regarding formal student discipline and fulfills responsibilities to attend or send an administrative designee who has first-hand information to present an expulsion case as well as appropriate witness(es) to testify during the expulsion hearing.

Responsibilities of Designated Discipline Staff:

- Conduct a thorough investigation, collaborate with other school staff and law enforcement, when necessary, and provide evidence to the school principal/designee for a decision on the formal discipline.
- Notify the parent/guardian in a timely manner whenever their child is referred for disciplinary action.
- Enter all suspension information (school suspension, in-school suspension, and class suspension) into MiSiS accurately and record all other means of correction. Refer to [BUL-5808, Documentation of Student Misconduct as Defined in Education Code in My Integrated Student Information System \(MiSiS\)](#).
- Advise the parent/guardian regarding the appeal process whenever the parent/guardian disagrees with the administrator's decision to suspend.
- Prohibit the use of "informal suspension" (e.g., telling a parent to keep a child home without an official suspension notice, or sending a student home without an official Pupil Suspension Notice); refer to [BUL-5655 Guidelines for Student Suspension](#).

Suspension Guidelines:

Refer to [BUL-5655 Guidelines for Student Suspension](#).

- Students are only to be suspended from school when they have committed an act listed under CA E.C. § 48900, 48900.2, 48900.3, 48900.4, 48900.7, or 48915.
- Students enrolled in kindergarten and grades 1 to 3 shall not be suspended or expelled due to disruption [E.C. section 48900 (k)(1)], sexual harassment (E.C. section 48900.2), an act of hate violence (E.C. section 48900.3), or threats and intimidation against district personnel or pupils (E.C. section 48900.4).
- Students may not be suspended from school for any reasons, for more than five (5) consecutive school days.
- "Informal suspension" is prohibited. (e.g., parent told to keep child at home without an official suspension notice).
- Extended suspension due to the parent's failure to attend a conference with school officials is prohibited.

2. Plan Development

- Suspending in absentia (when a student is suspended in the student's absence) is a violation of the student's due process rights, unless an emergency situation is determined. (Refer to Section IV. C. of this bulletin)
- Students in general education shall not be suspended for more than 20 school days in any school year (30 days if student transfers to another school). A student who has a Section 504 plan is considered as a general education student can be suspended for the same number of days as a general education student, but at 10 days of suspension, there must be an analysis in a Section 504 Manifestation Determination meeting to review and, if appropriate, modify the current Section 504 Plan, including updating or developing appropriate accommodations as warranted.
- Students in special education shall not be suspended for more than 10 school days in any school year. Refer to the [LAUSD Special Education Electronic Policy and Procedures Manual \(e-PPM\)](#).
- Problems with truancy, tardiness, and/or other attendance-related issues cannot be grounds for suspension.
- Once a student has been issued a school or in-school suspension, the suspension can only be overturned by the Region Administrator of Operations through an appeal process. Refer to [BUL-5655 Guidelines for Student Suspension](#).
- Appeal of a class suspension shall be handled by the principal. A parent may appeal a class suspension by a teacher to the school principal. Only the principal can rescind a class suspension.

A teacher may suspend a student from class for any of the acts enumerated in CA E.C. § 48900 except for the student misconduct of willful defiance as described in CA E.C § 48900 (k)(1).

1. A teacher may suspend a student from class for any of the acts enumerated in E.C. 48900, except for the student misconduct of willful defiance as described in E.C. Section 48900 (k)(1), per District policy.
2. A teacher should report the suspension to the principal and send the student to the principal/designee for appropriate action, which includes appropriate supervision. Refer to [BUL-5655 Guidelines for Student Suspension](#) and CA E.C. § 48910.
3. A student shall not be placed in another regular class during the period of suspension.
4. The student shall not return to the class during the period of suspension without the concurrence of the principal and the teacher. If the student is assigned to more than one class per day, the student must attend the classes from which the student was not suspended. Refer to CA E.C. § 48910.
5. A student can be suspended from class for the remainder of that day (elementary) or period (secondary) and for the following day or period when the class meets. Refer to CA E.C. § 48910.
6. School staff may assign a student who was suspended for any of the reasons enumerated in CA E.C. § 48900 and CA E.C. § 48900.2 to a supervised suspension

classroom for the entire period of suspension if the student poses no imminent danger or threat to the campus, students, or staff, or if an action to expel the student has not been initiated. Refer to CA E.C. § 48911.1.

Opportunity Transfer Guidelines:

Refer to [BUL 6362 Opportunity Transfer \(O.T.\) – Policy and Procedures](#).

- An Opportunity Transfer (O.T.) is a carefully planned school- or District-initiated transfer of a student within LAUSD schools for remedial and/or corrective reasons. It is issued as an alternative means of correction to address student misconduct after prior interventions have failed to bring about proper conduct or when the student's continued enrollment at the current school presents a safety risk to others. The purpose of an O.T. is to minimize factors that interrupt the academic process, and thus to create a school climate that is safe and conducive to learning for all. To minimize disruption to the academic process, an O.T. may not be issued or terminated within the last six weeks of each semester. All student transfers shall be recorded and documented in the District's My Integrated Student Information System (MiSiS).
- An O.T. may not exceed one calendar year unless both the parent/education rights holder (ERH) and the school agree.
- Opportunity Transfers may be issued only one time during the student's attendance in elementary school, twice during middle school, and twice during high school.
- It is the responsibility of the sending school to ensure that the student has enrolled at the receiving school. If an O.T. is cancelled, Attachment D of [BUL-6362 Opportunity Transfer \(O.T.\) - Policy and Procedures](#) must be submitted to the Region Administrator of Operations (AOO).
- If an O.T. is cancelled, the cancelling school must ensure that the student has re-enrolled back to the original sending school.
- The O.T. process does not apply to a student with a disability who has an IEP.
 - To ensure a change of placement is appropriate, an IEP team must convene and conduct a thorough review of the student's program and services, including a "Manifestation Determination Analysis (MDA)" to ensure that the student's Behavior Intervention Plan (BIP) is appropriately developed or modified.
- Students with a Section 504 Plan may not be transferred through the O.T. process until a manifestation determination meeting has been held and the team determined that: (1) the conduct in question was not caused by, or had a direct and substantial relationship to, the child's disability; or (2) the conduct was not the direct result of the District's failure to implement the Section 504 Plan. For detailed guidelines, refer to [BUL-4692, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973](#), November 7, 2022.
- The "Stay Put" clause in federal law (Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act [IDEIA]) prohibits schools from changing the placement of a student

2. Plan Development

with an IEP for discipline purposes if a parent disagrees with the IEP (The exception to this prohibition is the authorized 45-day alternative placement when the violation involves weapons, drugs or inflicting serious bodily injury as defined in IDEIA and District policy).

Expulsion Guidelines:

Refer to [BUL-6050 Expulsion of Students - Policy and Procedures](#)

- School principals are required to recommend the expulsion of any student who engages in behavior described in CA E.C. § 48915(c).
- A student who is recommended for expulsion is entitled to an educational placement the day following the last day of their suspension (e.g., day six of a five-day suspension).
- For a student with an IEP, a comprehensive Expulsion Analysis IEP meeting must be conducted, which includes an MDA, prior to recommending the student for expulsion.
- Students with disabilities served under Section 504 must have an MDA conducted and any appropriate updates to their Section 504 plans (as warranted) must be considered, prior to recommending the student for expulsion.
- No student can be expelled by the Board of Education unless direct evidence, in the form of oral testimony, is presented at the District's administrative (Expulsion Review Committee [ERC]) hearing.

Maintenance of CA E.C. §49069 Information:

Refer to [BUL-3927 Mandated Reporting of Certain Behavior](#).

- Pursuant to CA E.C. § 49079 (a), a school district shall inform the teacher of each pupil who has engaged in, or is reasonably suspected to have engaged in, any of the acts described in any of the subdivisions, except subdivision (h), of Section 48900 or in CA E.C. § 48900.2, 48900.3, 48900.4, or 48900.7.
- The district shall provide the information to the teacher based upon any records that the district maintains in its ordinary course of business, or received from a law enforcement agency, regarding a pupil described in this section.
- Any information received by a teacher pursuant to this section shall be received in confidence for the limited purpose for which it was provided and shall not be further disseminated by the teacher.
- Each teacher informed of CA E.C. § 49079 students shall be advised of the opportunity to review the student's records and shall be admonished regarding the confidentiality of information.
- Any information referring to CA E.C. § 48900 et seq. offenses shall be made available to each student's teacher from the current school year and three previous school years through MiSiS. After this time frame, access to a student's record will not be available to the teacher, consistent with CA E.C. § 49079.

2. Plan Development

- In MiSiS, all discipline offenses except for “3.6 - Possessed or used tobacco” trigger a CA E.C. § 49079 “D” Alert on the corresponding student’s profile. To view a comprehensive list of students with an CA E.C. § 49079 alert, generate the Student Referral Report. In the report parameters, select “none” for Counseling Referral Reason, and deselect “3.6 - Possessed or used tobacco” from the Discipline Referral Reason. Refer to BUL-5808, Documentation of Student Misconduct as Defined in Education Code in My Integrated Student Information System (MiSiS), August 29, 2022.
- The MiSiS Attendance Roster List view displays a “D” on the Alerts Column for students with a discipline file, consistent with CA E.C. § 49079. Teachers can click on the student profile and view any discipline by clicking on Support > Referrals, which will display discipline from the current school year and three previous years.

Guidelines When a Student Described in CA E.C. §49079 Is Transferred to Another LAUSD School:

When a student transfers between LAUSD schools, the receiving principal/designee will have access to the MiSiS discipline referral offenses noted in CA E.C. §49079. Refer to [BUL-3927 Mandated Reporting of Certain Behavior](#), November 21, 2022.

Responsibilities of Juvenile Courts:

- Welfare and Institutions Code (W.I.C.) Section 827 (b)(2) mandates that the Juvenile Courts submit to the superintendent of the district of attendance written notice whenever a minor who is enrolled in any of grades K through 12 has been found by the court to have committed any of certain specified offenses.
- The information furnished by the Juvenile Court shall be expeditiously transmitted to the principal at the school of attendance. The principal must expeditiously disseminate the information to those counselors directly supervising or reporting on the behavior or progress of the student. In addition, the principal shall disseminate the information to any teacher or administrator directly supervising or reporting on the behavior or progress of the student whom the principal believes needs the information to work with the student in an appropriate fashion to avoid being needlessly vulnerable or to protect others from needless vulnerability.
- If a notice from the juvenile court is received by a school, the school should contact Student Health and Human Services, Student Support Programs, for assistance.
- Any information received by a teacher, counselor, or administrator shall be confidential and used only for the limited purpose noted above, and may not be further disseminated.

2.8.2.5 Facilities-Related

Key Control

2. Plan Development

Responsibilities of the Administrator:

- Maintain in writing current records of the distribution of all keys.
- Maintain a key safe or school vault in which keys that have not been issued are to be stored every night. Ensure that when not in the possession of authorized school staff, all keys, including custodial keys, are to be kept in a locked key safe or vault.
- Arrange to have all exterior doors of buildings opened and closed, as necessary.

Key Distribution:

- **Master Keys:** It is important to keep the number of master and specialized keys to a minimum to maintain site security. Master keys (“A” and “K”) shall be issued only to the plant manager and administrative staff. In addition, a maximum of five master keys may be requested for use by disaster emergency teams. These shall be maintained on a single ring at the site (in the key safe or vault) for emergency use only and are not to be used for other purposes.
- **Sub-master Keys:** Sub-master keys are to be issued only to school personnel who absolutely need them in the daily course of their responsibilities. They shall be returned to the key safe or vault nightly.
- **Classroom Teacher Keys:** Classroom teachers are to be issued only the keys to their classroom, storeroom, and cabinets and will be responsible for said keys. At no time shall a classroom teacher be issued a master key.
- **Substitute Teacher Keys:** Keys issued to substitute teachers and other District employees (maintenance, etc.) shall be returned daily.
- **Alarm Keys:** Three alarm keys will be issued to the site administrator who will be responsible for these keys. The administrator will designate the keys accordingly. No site will be issued more than three intrusion alarm keys without approval of the School Police Chief.

Key Control Guidelines:

- Staff members shall be notified that unauthorized possession by any person, including employees, of any site key is a misdemeanor (Penal Code 469).
- Keys are never to be kept in classroom cupboards, filing cabinets, in or on teachers’ desks, offices, or in staff mailboxes.
- Keys are never to be in the possession of students without the expressed written permission of the site key administrator. Keys are not to be loaned to students to open doors or gates.
- Staff is to be advised that prior to leaving any room, office, or work location, it is the employees’ responsibility to double check that all doors and windows are closed shut and locked.

2. Plan Development

- Authorized personnel needing keys for the weekend or holiday activities will be issued keys which limit access to the room or area necessary for the weekend assignment. Prior written approval by the site key administrator must be obtained.
- At sites equipped with intrusion alarm systems, the School Police must be notified the week before the weekend or holiday that authorized personnel are scheduled to enter the site.
- All keys shall be checked and left with the site key administrator at the end of the school year or in the event of an assignment change.

Loss or Theft of Keys

The loss or theft of keys shall be reported to the Region Office and School Police. In addition, the Maintenance and Operations Central Shops Lock Department shall be notified by creating an emergency service call. The Lock Department will immediately rekey sensitive areas (such as the library, computer lab, cum room, etc.) only.

Plant Inspections

Responsibilities of the Designee for Inspecting the Campus Regularly:

Inspect the campus regularly for the following conditions and heed the following:

- All nonstructural hazards in classrooms and other sites where students are served will be eliminated.
- All damage to fences will be reported and corrected as soon as possible.
- All graffiti must be removed as soon as possible (take photographs if necessary).
- All litter must be removed as soon as possible.
- Playground facilities and equipment will be inspected regularly for hazards. Repairs must be made as soon as possible.
- All nonfunctioning lighting fixtures must be reported and corrected as soon as possible.
- Ensure that the following signs are posted, visible, and legible: Visitors' policy, a drug, tobacco, weapon and violence-free school, and nondiscrimination and sexual harassment prevention policies.
- The designated person shall be responsible for contacting the appropriate Maintenance and Operation department or District Unit responsible for correcting or repairing any hazardous or unsafe element on the school campus.

Restroom Cleanliness

Responsibilities of the Administrator:

- Site plans for each secondary school are to specify where student restrooms are located and when they will be open each day, and that they are adequate to serve student needs.

2. Plan Development

- Provide adequate supervision of restroom areas throughout the school day.
- Announce and encourage all students, including student leadership, to prevent vandalism and keep restroom areas clean.
- Involve parents in setting behavior standards to maintain clean, functioning restrooms on campus.
- Post notices to stakeholders, “Important Information About Your Complaint Rights Williams Legislation” in each classroom visible to stakeholders.
- Maintain Williams’ complaint forms in the school or district office.

Responsibilities of the Plant Manager:

- Randomly monitor restrooms daily, conduct daily observation Emergency routes and paths of travel used to and from of any fixtures needing repair, and place a “trouble call” to report needed repairs.
- At secondary schools, supervise and monitor restroom attendant personnel.
- Before students arrive at school each day, inspect student restrooms to ensure that overnight crews have cleaned and stocked each restroom with paper and soap supplies.
- Assign restroom attendant or custodial staff so that, at a minimum of twice during each day, restrooms are spot-cleaned, cleared of trash, restocked with soap and paper supplies, and have floors that are dry and hazard-free.
- Schedule with the appropriate Maintenance and Operations department the “deep cleaning” of all restrooms three times per year.
- Complete and maintain daily restroom service logs at a disclosed site on the school campus.

Inventory/Marking of School Equipment/Property/Record Retention

Responsibilities of the Administrator:

- Responsibility for all school property rests with the principal.
- Teachers and other employees are held responsible for the care of all school property in their control.
- The principal ensures that District equipment are not loaned to any District employee, group, or other persons for personal use.
- Property is to be inventoried, marked as required and records must be maintained in accordance with the District’s record retention policy.

For more detailed instructions regarding equipment inventory, please refer to the following bulletins and reference guide:

- [BUL-953 Control of Site Equipment](#). CA E.C. § 35168 requires school districts to maintain inventory records of equipment whose current market value exceeds \$500. These records must contain a description of the equipment, manufacturer’s name,

identification numbers, original cost, date of acquisition, the location of use, and the date and method of disposal, if applicable.

- [BUL-3508 Inventory Requirements for Equipment Purchased with Categorical Program Funds](#). This policy bulletin outlines federal and state guidelines for requiring an inventory for equipment purchased with categorical funds at school sites and offices, including equipment previously purchased through the Imprest fund or with the Procurement Card (P-Card). P-Card and Imprest purchases are not allowable with Title I funds. The equipment must be maintained and readily available for examination. Equipment inventories are subject to review at any time by federal and state auditors for equipment costing a total of \$500 or more.)
- [BUL-1158 Accounting for Supplies and Equipment Purchases](#). The California School Accounting Manual states that expenditures are required to be classified by “objects” to provide consistency in financial reporting among school districts. Additionally, the District is required to adhere to Government Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 34 to separately account for all fixed assets (land, buildings, equipment, etc.) and report depreciation on those assets accordingly.
- [REF-071300 Record Retention for School Sites](#) This reference guide provides details for managing records at school sites and retention schedule listing records typically found at school sites.

2.8.2.6 School Arrival/Departure Plans

Traffic Patterns and Drop-off/Pick-up Points

Responsibilities of the Administrator:

- Work with OEHS or School Police to develop an appropriate drop-off and pick-up plan.
- Ensure through daily monitoring by designated staff that loading and unloading areas are “curbside” and designated to minimize student proximity to moving vehicles and that these areas are readily accessible to students.
- Confer with School Police as necessary to establish traffic patterns, and drop-off and pick-up points that ensure student safety and minimize traffic congestion.

Safe Passage To and From School

Responsibilities of the Administrator:

- Collaborate with the Office of Environmental Health and Safety (OEHS) to assess traffic, warning signs, school bus and parent loading zones, crossing guards, crosswalks, traffic signals, stop signs, etc. OEHS may be reached at (213) 241-3199.
- Confer with appropriate municipality or School Police to establish safe pedestrian routes to and from school and appropriate student pickup and drop-off points.

2. Plan Development

- Work with the Safe School Collaborative on safe passage and attend local law enforcement agencies Safety Collaborative meetings. For more information, please contact Division of School Operations at (213) 241-7921.
- At elementary schools, encourage parents to walk their children to school.
- Visit the OEHS Safe School Traffic Program webpage at <https://achieve.lausd.net/Page/4238> for current documents and resources. The Principal should ensure that teachers incorporate pedestrian and bicycle safety into classroom curricula.
- Inform students, staff, and parents of designated “Safe Routes,” student drop-off and pickup points, and safety procedures to be observed whenever there are moving vehicles in or around the school. This information should include bike helmet usage and should be distributed in a brochure to students and parents at the start of the school year.
- Report continuing traffic noncompliance problems to School Police at (213) 625-6631 or local enforcement agency.
- Ensure bus loading areas are designated and that loading and unloading of passengers takes place only within these areas.

2.8.3 Attendance/Engagement and Dropout Prevention

Responsible Administrator: SUGAR, IRINA

LAUSD Strategic Plan: Pillar 2D: Outstanding Attendance

Ensure outstanding attendance to support in-class learning

Responsibilities of the Administrator:

- Implement and supervise all state and District attendance policies and procedures, including the LAUSD Strategic Plan Outstanding Attendance strategies.
- Apply universal supports/efforts to prevent student absenteeism (i.e., conduct student presentations, student assemblies, campaigns/initiatives, and distribute written communication aimed to improve student attendance and engagement).
- Ensure that a comprehensive School Attendance Plan has been developed that involves all school staff, teachers, nurse, counselors, PSA, etc., as well as appropriate community health or other agencies.
- Ensure the creation of school attendance teams to support outreach to students with low attendance.
- Design and implement engagement strategies to prevent student absenteeism.
- Track, monitor and regularly share attendance/engagement data with stakeholders.
- Offer comprehensive tiered intervention supports for students who are at risk of becoming chronically absent.
- Ensure accurate enrollment, attendance and withdrawal procedures are in place.

2. Plan Development

- For a list of strategies and tools for attendance improvement, visit the Pupil Services website and School Enrollment and Attendance Schoology group (Access Code: D4GT-DTTH-59Z3V).

Truancy/Tardiness Abatement

Responsibilities of the Administrator:

- Implement and supervise all state and District attendance policies and procedures.
- Ensure that students and parents are informed of the school attendance and tardy policy, as well as all applicable laws relating to compulsory attendance.
- Ensure that the Pupil Services and Attendance Counselor or designated staff member is responsible for coordinating efforts on attendance expectations.

Responsibilities of the Teacher:

- Conduct early outreach to build relationships with students and caregivers prior to the start of class, as appropriate, to support engagement and establish rapport/connections.
- Ensure that personal phone calls to home are made (by teacher or other designated staff) when students are absent.
- Ensure that attendance is submitted within the first 15 minutes of each class or period (or as required in alignment with current distance learning attendance taking guidelines, if applicable).
- Ensure that all absence reason codes, and times (if applicable) are entered.

CA E.C. § 48200 Compulsory Attendance Law:

Each person between the ages of 6 and 18 years, not exempted, shall attend the public full-time day school or continuation school or classes for the full time designated as the length of the school day by the governing board of the school district in which the residency of either the parent or legal guardian is located and each parent, guardian, or other person having control or charge of the pupil shall send the pupil to the public full time day school or continuation school or classes for the full-time designated as the length of the school day by the governing board of the school district in which the residence of either the parent or legal guardian is located.

Intervention for At-Promise Students

Responsibilities of the Administrator:

- Ensure that the Pupil Services and Attendance (PSA) Counselor or a designated staff member is assigned to coordinate school attendance, dropout prevention, and recovery efforts.
- Ensure that school staff support with attendance and dropout prevention efforts.

2. Plan Development

- Ensure coordination of services and supports with the A-G Diploma Program Pupil Services and Attendance Counselor (high school only) and other designated staff.
- Ensure that all school staff have read and follow:
 - [REF-6554-Opening Day Procedures: Supplemental Guide and Updates](#)
 - [BUL-6718-Educational Rights and Guidelines for Youth in Foster Care, Experiencing Homelessness and/or Involved in the Juvenile Justice System](#)
 - [BUL-6231-Discipline Foundation Policy](#)
 - [BUL-6730-A Multi-Tiered System of Support Framework for the Student Support and Progress Team](#)
 - [REF-43782-Implementing a Multi-Tiered System of Supports Framework](#)
- Ensure that schools implement a tiered system of support to address student attendance.
- Ensure that school staff are trained and have access to LAUSD student information systems such as MyData, MiSiS, Focus, and Elevate, as well as classroom referrals to help identify and monitor/track at-risk students.
- Ensure that transition programs are in place to support incoming students and matriculating students as they adjust to their new classroom and school environments.
- Ensure that the school climate welcomes and invites parent involvement through a parent center, parent conferences, parent meetings, personalized phone calls to parents, and that selected staff makes home visits when necessary to engage parents in their student's educational needs.
- Ensure that there is a multidisciplinary team that looks at student and school data on attendance, withdrawal and dropout information to make decisions at the school regarding student intervention programs and policies.
- Ensure the multidisciplinary team consists of appropriate non-classroom personnel, such as, Pupil Services and Attendance Counselor, Psychiatric Social Worker, deans, and APSCS and other designated staff.

Responsibilities of the Multidisciplinary Team:

- Meet regularly to review attendance/engagement data and coordinate services and supports.
- Meet regularly to ensure the implementation and monitoring of a multi-tiered system of support for student attendance.
- Assess student, student subgroup and schoolwide data, establish a uniform referral process, and provide consistent follow-up on referrals.

Responsibilities of Staff:

- Staff is trained and aware of District mandates and procedures with respect to school attendance, withdrawals, dropout prevention and recovery.

2. Plan Development

- School staff identifies and monitors students who are not making progress and coordinates with instructional staff to make needed adjustments to support student academic progress.
- Collaborate in the delivery of services to students.
- Be aware of and utilize resources both within the school and in the community.
- School staff systematically monitors, updates, and reviews student records.
- System for personalized interventions for students at risk of dropping out of school or who have recently left school.

Responsibilities of the Administrator:

- Create a school culture that reflects mutual support, caring, and safety for everyone.
- Ensure that selected school staff are trained on all District and non-District educational alternative placement options and that there is a process in place for referring at-promise students for educational supports and, when appropriate, to educational alternative placements, such as, but not limited to, community college classes, continuation schools, AC²T, or Division of Adult and Career Education.
- Ensure that school staff are trained to work with at-promise students and utilize available resources to assist those students, such as, training on how to complete accurate enrollments and checkouts in MiSiS, how to identify at-promise students based on multiple risk factors (using reports such as those in MyData), how to create a welcoming, safe, and supportive school culture for all students, and how to link students/families up to necessary resources (academic, food, clothing, tutoring, etc.) to help students achieve their high school diplomas.
- Ensure that their school has a variety of academic programs in place to meet the individual needs of students at-risk for school failure or dropout, concurrent enrollment in ROP classes, online courses, summer school, tutoring, other credit recovery options and community resources.
- Ensure that student records are accurate. This includes ensuring that school clerical staff are trained on how to accurately enter student data into MiSiS upon enrollment and withdrawal (i.e., correct leave/enrollment codes are being used, upon every withdrawal, and student records are sent to the next school of enrollment in a timely manner).
- Students who are transferring between LAUSD schools should be auto withdrawn in MiSiS by the receiving school; when the transfer is out of district, a school may only withdraw upon receipt of records request from the receiving school. School personnel should document as much information as possible, including a destination, school, address, phone number and contact information. The school should also attempt to collect the "Parent Assurance Letter".
- Schools may withdraw students upon receipt of a records request from another school or program outside of LAUSD. Schools should document all records requests in MiSiS:

2. Plan Development

[MiSiS Enrollment Job Aids](#). (Select “Entering Student Record Request” under “Withdrawal/No Show.”)

- The school has partnerships and collaborates with community agencies that can provide resources and options to students who are at risk of school failure and dropping out of school.

Responsibilities of School Staff:

- Work with parents/guardians and students to systematically monitor and follow-up with students regarding the supports/interventions and referrals provided to ensure access and effectiveness.
- School staff reviews student-level data to identify which students require supplemental educational services (i.e., tutoring, online courses, etc.) and link those students and parents up to the educational resources they need.
- All staff work collaboratively to identify students in need of prevention/intervention.

System to Recover, Enroll, or Provide Alternative Education Referrals

Responsibilities of the Administrator:

- Assign a multidisciplinary team of school staff to work collaboratively on clearing/locating and recovering students listed as lost transfers and whereabouts unknown (L8's).
- Ensure that staff is trained and follow all bulletins, memos, and reference guides regarding LAUSD policy for non-grads and 5th year seniors, and provisions for students continuing beyond their fourth year of high school (e.g., students who are homeless, in foster care, English Learners, students with IEPs).
- Ensure that school staff knows how to re-enroll or provide educational alternative options to students who may have left school for a period of time but have chosen to return to school and work towards their high school diploma.
- Students matriculating and/or transferring within LAUSD shall provide updates through the required annually disseminated forms. Schools shall not require matriculating students to complete a new Student Enrollment Form or to provide additional documentation for address verification (with specific exceptions related to charter schools).
- Require appropriate staff to run/review monthly reports on all withdrawals each month and ensure that designated staff follows up to find out if students are currently enrolled.
- Communicate to staff the importance of accurate record-keeping and tracking.

Responsibility of Staff:

- Staff clearly defines their role in recovering dropout students to avoid duplication of services.

2. Plan Development

- School support staff and clerical staff stay up to date on all new District bulletins, reference guides, and memoranda relating to the input of student information into MiSiS.
- Staff provides to parents/guardians and students information about their educational rights and options available to help them be successful in school.

2.8.4 Parent and Community Engagement

Parents are encouraged to provide a healthy diet, promote physical activity, and ensure overall good health and wellness for their child. Parents are also encouraged to participate in the planning for their child's academic progress and success. School-based and District staff are available for families, including Family and Student Navigators, Psychologists and Social Workers to support their child's academic achievement physical and mental health care, and basic needs. To learn about services available, parents are encouraged to visit the Los Angeles Unified Healthy Start webpage at <https://achieve.lausd.net/healthystart> where they may access school-integrated services that help meet the physical and mental needs of students.

Student Health and Human Services Division (SHHS) personnel may arrange for various services that support student achievement and success, as well as parent and family resources and information. You may contact SHHS Division and request assistance by calling their Student and Family Wellness Hotline at (213) 241-3840. Personnel on this hotline may offer referrals in the areas of Mental Health, Immunizations, Health Insurance, Food and Housing, Enrollment and much more. When children have access to social and emotional services, they build a healthy foundation as they grow and develop into healthy citizens and adults, mentally and physically.

Engaging families in topics aligned to safety, wellness and other topics of focus for the District is foundational to accelerating student outcomes and overall family wellness. A bundle of modules with content for school leadership to engage families in training and learning about safety topics, including Substance Use and Fentanyl Awareness, are available for download by visiting <https://achieve.lausd.net/pcss> and in the [Principal's Portal](#). A [LAUSD Single Sign On](#) is required to access family engagement content.

The Office of Parent and Community Services also assists families by linking them to resources, workshops, and courses in the areas of the councils and committees, school volunteers, Parent Portal, understanding data and school budgeting, for example. Families may visit <https://achieve.lausd.net/pcss> or email families@lausd.net for more information.

Families and personnel are encouraged to learn more about the following family engagement programs:

- **Parent Portal:** The [Parent Portal](#) includes valuable student information, including assigned bus transportation routes, academic support services and individual plans such as the Individual Graduation Plan, Individual Education Plan, and English Learner Progress. A new Individual Acceleration Plan was added to continue engaging families in the areas of attendance, basic skills and achievement, as well as college and career

2. Plan Development

readiness. Visit lausdapp.lausd.net to access these resources, and call your school site or the Los Angeles Family Hotline for assistance.

- **School Volunteer Program**: State and federal guidelines require our families to be provided opportunities to volunteer at their child's school site. Volunteer applications are to be processed by each school site under a period of 30 days, and volunteers are to be provided with training using the District's volunteer orientation module. The module communicates volunteer expectations and District policies. Prospective school volunteers may learn about volunteering by visiting achieve.lausd.net/volunteer.

3. Incident Command System

3.1 Incident Command

The Incident Command System (ICS) is used by first responders, government agencies, private sector business and non-profit groups to manage emergencies, crises, and disasters nationwide, as well as planned events. LAUSD also uses ICS, which is a system that groups people by functions according to aptitude and skills, instead of rank/title. Every position reports to someone (see the [School ICS Organization Chart](#) in this section), which greatly facilitates the flow of information and resources among the multiple teams participating in response to an emergency. ICS consists of the following five functions:

- Command (Management in the LAUSD EOC)
- Operations
- Planning & Intelligence
- Logistics
- Finance & Administration

The organization depicted on the School ICS Organization Chart can be expanded or abridged to meet the scope of the emergency/planned event. Not every emergency/planned event will require (activate) all of the teams or positions listed on the chart.

ICS can be adapted for schools with limited personnel. If no one is assigned to an ICS position, it is understood that the person who manages that position is keeping, and performing, the responsibilities of the unfilled position. For example, in some emergencies/planned events, the Incident Commander may not assign a person to oversee finance. In that case, the Incident Commander is still responsible for all applicable Finance and Administration responsibilities, such as financial documentation for potential recovery. Note that to optimally fulfill some of the emergency team duties, members should have training, preparation opportunities, and practice through drills.

Local District Operations Center (LDOC), now known as Region Operations Centers (ROC): During some emergencies, crises or planned events, the Region Operations Center (ROC) may be activated to provide immediate support to the schools. In such cases, the school is expected to maintain open and ongoing communications with the ROC, typically through their Operations Coordinator. Refer to the [LAUSD Region Operations Center \(ROC\) Guide](#) for more information.

Emergency Operations Center (EOC): When the emergency or crisis or planned event impacts a great geographical portion of the District and/or has numerous significant operational impacts beyond a school's or ROC's ability to manage, the L.A. Unified Emergency Operations Center (EOC) may be activated. The EOC is responsible for coordinating resources and maintaining situational awareness Districtwide. For more information regarding the EOC, access the [LAUSD EOP Handbook for Emergency Operations Center Responders](#). The school's Incident

3. Incident Command System

Commander will keep the EOC updated, in most cases through their Region and/or through the School Emergency Status Report (SESR). Schools will be notified if the SESR is activated and if schools are expected to update their status through the SESR. More information regarding SESR can be found at: <https://sesr.lausd.net>.

It is recommended that team members and other District employees take [Community Emergency Response Team \(CERT\) training](#). This hands-on disaster training is offered by local fire departments. LAUSD personnel can learn more about ICS by taking online video training courses STEPS 400, 420 and 421, available through MyPLN. Additional online emergency management classes appropriate for District employees are offered by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and are linked at <http://achieve.lausd.net/fema>.

Incident Command SUGAR, IRINA; LEVY, JONATHAN

During an emergency, the Incident Commander (IC) is responsible for setting the response objectives and directing activities from a designated Command Post. All functions report to the IC. To effectively direct response actions, the Incident Commander must constantly assess the situation and develop and implement appropriate strategies. The IC must be familiar with the available resources, accurately document all response actions, and effectively communicate response strategies to others participating in the response. At a school, these functions are typically directed by the principal or designee as the Incident Commander. The principal is assisted in carrying out this role by a Public Information Officer and Safety Coordinator, as needed. The IC should use “management by objectives” by setting specific goals and objectives for the total response. The objectives should be SMART, which is an acronym for Specific, Measurable, Achievable, Relevant and Timely.

Planning/Intelligence Section CARTER, LAUREN; LAHAM, SHARIDON

During an emergency, the ICS Planning and Intelligence section uses various methods and resources to efficiently gather information, analyze and document the information for significance, and actively assess the status of the emergency. This understanding and knowledge about the situation at hand is vital to the effective management of a response. Under ICS, this function is supported by a Documentation/Communication position, who reports directly to the Incident Commander (principal) if a Planning/Intelligence Lead is not assigned. The ICS Planning and Intelligence Section also predicts future needs, observes trends, and constantly answers the following questions regarding the emergency:

- How big is this problem?
- Who is affected?
- What are we going to need in the next hour, day or week?

Planning and Intelligence people are forward thinkers. They like to seek out facts and trends and make informed predictions.

Operations Section LETTIERI, JACQUELINE; LEVY, JONATHAN

Under ICS, all tactics for the emergency response are implemented under the Operations function. Many school site emergencies are complex enough for the Incident Commander to assign an Operations Section Lead. This function is supported by staff reporting to the Operations Lead who have responsibilities such as rendering medical assistance, crisis intervention, search and rescue, site security, damage assessment, evacuations, access and functional needs support, and the release of students to parents. Within LAUSD, these activities are performed by the following teams:

- [Triage Team](#)
- [School Site Crisis Team](#)
- [Search and Rescue Teams](#)
- [Access and Functional Needs Position](#)
- [Security/Utilities Team](#)
- [Fire Suppression/HazMat Team](#)
- [Assembly Area Team](#)
- [Request Gate Team](#)
- [Reunion Gate Team](#)

Operations people are “Problem Solvers” who can work in a non-structured environment. These are the “Doers.”

Logistics Section CARTER, LAUREN; LAHAM, SHARIDON

The Logistics section manages resources and provides all incident support needs such as facilities, transportation, communications, and supplies/equipment. Logistics supports emergency operations by coordinating personnel; assembling and deploying volunteer teams; and providing supplies, resources, equipment, and services, including food service and adjusting meal schedules and menus, as needed. Within LAUSD, these activities are performed by [Supply/Equipment Team](#), [Hygiene Team](#), and [Transportation Support Team](#) if activated and they report to the Logistics Section Lead. When the Operations Section needs something, they get it from the Logistics Section. Logistics works closely with the Planning and Intelligence Section to develop resources for future needs. These people are the “Getters.” A natural choice may be your plant manager or other building and grounds employees.

Finance/Administration CARTER, LAUREN; SUGAR, IRINA

The Finance/Administration function of ICS involves the purchasing of all necessary materials, tracking financial records, timekeeping for school site and responding District staff, and recovering school records after an emergency. These people are known as the “Payers.” They keep track of personnel time and costs, which are sometimes divided into two positions reporting to a Finance Section Lead. A natural person for this function would be your payroll clerk, who knows everyone who works on campus. Another choice may be your financial manager or other office staff member.

3.2 Command Team

The Command Team is responsible for directing school emergency response activities. The Command Team is led by the principal or designee, who is the Incident Commander. The Command Team includes the school's Public Information Officer, the Safety Coordinator, and the Team Leads for each of the other four functions (Operations, Planning & Intelligence, Logistics, and Finance & Administration). The Incident Commander sets goals and objectives for the activities of all other teams.

Team Assembly Location

Inside: AUDITORIUM

Outside: LINE-UP AREAS

3.2.1 Incident Commander SUGAR, IRINA; LEVY, JONATHAN

The Incident Commander (principal or designee) is responsible for directing emergency operations and shall remain at the Command Post to observe and direct all operations. The only role of this person is to make decisions. Specific duties of the Incident Commander may include:

- Setting goals and objectives for the response team as a whole
- Assessing the situation periodically
- Directing the Command Team
- Determining the need for, and requesting, outside assistance
- Communicating with the Region Administrator of Operations and central office staff
- Working with the Region regarding any messaging about the incident to internal and external stakeholders

3.2.2 Public Information Officer CARTER, LAUREN; SUGAR, IRINA

The Public Information Officer (PIO) is the official spokesperson for the school site in an emergency and is responsible for communicating with the media and delivering public announcements. Specific duties of the Public Information Officer may include:

- Receiving updates and official statements periodically from the Incident Commander
- Posting approved messages to parents via Blackboard Connect
- Maintaining a log of PIO actions and all communications
- Updating/consulting with the Region PIO or central Communications office
- Interacting periodically with the media (with prior review/approval from the Region/District Communications Office)
- Preparing statements for dissemination to the public
- Ensuring announcements and other public information are translated into other languages as needed
- Monitoring news broadcasts about the incident and correcting any misinformation
- Monitoring social media for rumor control and misinformation (may be supported by documentation position)

3.2.3 Safety Coordinator LYNCH, MICHELLE; HERZIKOFF, HEATHER

The Safety Coordinator is responsible for ensuring that all emergency activities are conducted in as safe a manner as possible. Specific duties of the Safety Coordinator may include:

- Stopping any and all unsafe activities
- Checking periodically with the Incident Commander for situation briefings and updates
- Maintaining all records and documentation as assigned by the Incident Commander
- Monitoring drills, exercises, and emergency response activities for safety
- Identifying safety hazards
- Ensuring that team members use appropriate safety equipment

Supplies and Equipment for Command Team

- | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| • School Emergency Response Boxes
(REF-5450 School Emergency Response Boxes) | • Copies of staff and student rosters |
| • Copy of the Integrated Safe School Plan and contact information | • Hand-held two-way radios |
| • Campus maps | • Bullhorn |
| • Staff cell phone lists | • Battery-operated AM/FM radio |
| • Staff email lists | • First Aid kit for Command Team |
| • Master keys (Note: Keys must be kept in a very secure location or with specific authorized individuals.) | • Clipboard, paper, pens |
| | • Hard hat for each team member |
| | • Vest or other position identifier |
| | • Large campus map |

3.3 Triage Team

The members of the Triage Team are responsible for:

- Performing triage/disaster aid in the event of large-scale emergency impacting the school community.
- Assessing injuries and administering necessary medical assistance as indicated.
- Ensuring that first aid supplies are available.
- Ensuring that designated school site staff are trained in the administration of medical measures, as appropriate.
- Setting up triage area and temporary morgue.
- Keeping accurate records of care given and triage tagging each of the injured with name, address, injury, and any treatment rendered.
- Reporting critical injuries or deaths immediately to Triage Team Lead
- Recording information on transport to hospital by first responders.

Assignments

Triage Team Lead: DUNDOV, SUMER

3. Incident Command System

Backup Team Lead: SHALOO, ANDREA

Triage Team Member:

Triage Team Member:

School Nurse: UWADIA, HELEN

Team Assembly Location

Inside: NURSE'S OFFICE

Outside: SOUTH PLAYGROUND

Triage Team Lead

The Triage Team Lead is responsible for oversight and communication related to triage and disaster first aid training, preparation, and planning. The leader will also direct team activities and, in the event of a large-scale emergency impacting the school community, periodically interact with the Operations Section Lead to determine medical needs and planned actions.

Specific duties of the Triage Team Lead may include:

- 1) Ensuring triage areas are set up
- 2) Supporting team members to ensure adequate triaging of the injured
- 3) Ensuring all medical supplies are available for the team
- 4) Ensuring Triage Team performs secondary assessments and appropriate disaster medical care after triage is complete
- 5) Periodically keeping Operations Section Lead informed of overall status
- 6) Ensuring designated school site staff are trained in triage and disaster first aid techniques and priorities

Triage Team Members (Triage, Disaster Medical Assistance)

The members of the Triage Team are responsible for:

- Designating and setting up triage areas, including access for emergency vehicles
- Assessing injuries/performing triage and administering necessary disaster medical aid during a large-scale emergency impacting the school community
- Ensuring that disaster first aid supplies are available
- Setting up triage stations and the temporary morgue, ensuring that all medical supplies/equipment are accessible, including taking these items out during evacuations
- Keeping accurate records of care given and triage tagging each of the injured with name, address, injury, and any treatment rendered
- Reporting critical injuries or deaths immediately to Triage Team Lead
- Recording ambulance transport to hospital information

3. Incident Command System

- Completing the Injury Report

In a large-scale disaster/emergency, it may be a while before patients can be transported for medical care. When possible, have students transported to the nearest emergency department approved for pediatrics (up to age 22) as listed in the Step 4, under Additional Contacts of the online [ISSP](#). It is best to have a staff member accompany each transported student; during an incident with many injuries, that may not be possible. Always note the name and transport destination for each person when they are transported.

Supplies and Equipment for the Triage Team

Note: Staff/team members cannot re-enter buildings to retrieve supplies/equipment that are not stored in the emergency bin. Ensure that equipment is evacuated.

- | | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| • Vest or position identifier | • Patient record forms |
| • First aid supplies | • Site map |
| • Non-latex disposable exam gloves | • Injury Report |
| • Triage tags | • Automated External Defibrillators (AED) |
| • Hand-held two-way radios | • Epi-Pen |
| • Stretchers | • Biohazard bag |
| • Blankets | • Sharps container |
| • Wheelchairs | • Student medication |
| • Ground covers, tarps | |

Related Training and Resources

- It is recommended that all Triage Team members have first aid, cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR)/AED and EpiPen training. (More details on AED and EpiPen policy are available in [BUL-4480 Policy and Procedure for the Acquisition and Use of Automated External Defibrillators \(AEDs\)](#) and [BUL-114500 Administration of Epinephrine Auto-Injectors](#).)
- Online training course STEPS 213, offered through MyPLN.
- Training information regarding CPR/AED and EpiPen is also available from the school nurse. Some CPR/AED information can also be found at <https://achieve.lausd.net/aed>; [First Aid \(and CPR\)](#) information is also available.
- The District is creating a Stop the Bleed training program. Details and updates are available [here](#).

3.4 School Site Crisis Team

The School Site Crisis Team, is responsible for addressing the mental health needs and social-emotional well-being of all students on campus during an emergency by providing Psychological First Aid (PFA) as needed, in the immediate aftermath of a critical incident or emergency, pursuant to the District's [BUL-5800 Crisis Preparedness, Response and Recovery](#) policy. PFA is

3. Incident Command System

an evidence-informed approach for assisting children, adolescents, adults, and families in the immediate aftermath of a critical incident, disaster, or act of terrorism. PFA is designed to reduce the initial distress caused by traumatic events and to foster short and long-term adaptive functioning.

Assignments

Crisis Team Lead: CORRAL, JENNIFER

Backup Team Lead: LAHAM, SHARIDON

Psychological First Aid Team Member (Primary): CORRAL, JENNIFER

Psychological First Aid Team Member (Backup): FRESQUEZ, ANDRES

Team Assembly Location

Inside: SOUTH PLAYGROUND

Outside: UNDER COYOTE PAVILION

Crisis Team Lead

The Team Lead is responsible for directing crisis responders and periodically interacting with the Operations Section Lead to identify concerns and report status. The Crisis Team Lead is also responsible for assigning personnel as needed, such as the Psychological First Aid Team Members, and ensuring appropriate training is provided. Supplemental online training courses STEPS 212 and 409 are offered through MyPLN.

Psychological First Aid Team Members

The members of the Psychological First Aid Team, with the guidance of the Crisis Team Lead, are responsible for monitoring the social-emotional safety and well-being of the students and staff in designated areas, such as the Assembly Area and Triage Area. Specific duties of the members of the Psychological First Aid members may include:

- Assessing needs and providing Psychological First Aid
- Providing reassurance and support to students
- Updating the number of students and staff in need of support
- Documenting students or staff who may need additional support in the days to weeks following the incident
- Coordinating with Logistics to provide water and food to students and staff when necessary
- Supporting other teams, as needed

Supplies and Equipment for the Psychological First Aid Team Members

- Vest or position identifier
- Hand-held two-way radio

3. Incident Command System

- Ground cover and tarps
- Paper, pens/pencils
- First aid kit

3.5 Search and Rescue Team

The Search and Rescue (SAR) Team is responsible for preparing and performing search and rescue operations during an emergency when the fire department is delayed due to the nature of the disaster. There may be two or more SAR teams at a school, depending on the size and layout of the site. Each team must have four members, as they work in pairs for safety reasons. Supplemental online training course STEPS 214 is offered through MyPLN.

Assignments

Search and Rescue (SAR) Teams Coordinator: LYNCH, MICHELLE

Backup SAR Teams Coordinator: HERZIKOFF, HEATHER

SAR Team 1 Members: HERZIKOFF, HEATHER; STEIN, ZACHARY; MAHDI, NATASHA; MEDINA, JORGE

SAR Team 2 Members: LYNCH, MICHELLE; YOON, JENNIFER; MARTINEZ CRUZ, DAVID; POPIELARSKI, DONNAJO

SAR Team 3 Members: MACKENZIE, ALYSSA; HERNANDEZ MELENDEZ, HAYDEE; OLIVA, APOLLO; REYES, YASMIN

SAR Team 4 Members: LETTIERI, JACQUELINE; PEREZ, STEPHANIE; PENNA, MICHAEL; LALLY, COLLEEN

Team Assembly Location

Inside: AUDITORIUM

Outside: SOUTH PLAYGROUND

Search and Rescue Teams Coordinator

The Search and Rescue Teams Coordinator assigns each SAR team their specific areas and duties, records findings on maps and in logs, keeps the Operations Section Lead informed of overall status, and coordinates appropriate training. Specific duties of the Search and Rescue Teams Coordinator may include:

- Ensuring that each responding SAR team has four members and that those four members work in pairs for safety reasons)
- Obtaining briefings from the Operations Section Lead, and the Assembly Area Team, noting missing students, identified damage and site hazards, and any other situations requiring SAR response
- Assigning and recording SAR teams based on available team members, maintaining four persons per team

3. Incident Command System

- Updating teams' reports on site map and recording exact location of damage and triage tally

Search and Rescue Team Leads

Each Search and Rescue Team Lead is responsible for directing the activities of their assigned SAR team and appraises the SAR Teams Coordinator of the team's status and their findings throughout the search and rescue process. Specific duties of the Search and Rescue Team Leads may include:

- Obtaining briefings from the SAR Coordinator
- Directing search and rescue operations for their assigned team
- Reporting findings to the SAR Teams Coordinator during search and rescue operations.

Search and Rescue Team Members

The members of the Search and Rescue Team are responsible for performing search and rescue operations during an emergency. Specific duties of the members of the SAR Team may include:

- Searching assigned area
- Reporting gas leaks, fires, or structural damage to SAR Team Lead upon discovery
- Rescuing trapped survivors on campus, if it is safe to do so
- Evacuating survivors who need assistance
- Working with the Security/Utilities Team and Fire Suppression/Hazmat Team to shut off gas or extinguish fires as necessary
- Reporting periodically to the Team Lead the location, number, and status/condition of injured or missing survivors
- Conducting pre-established search and rescue patterns, checking each classroom, office, storage room, auditorium and other rooms and outdoor areas which may have survivors
- Sealing off and posting areas where hazardous conditions exist
- Contacting Security/Utilities Team to secure the building from reentry after the search

Supplies and Equipment for Search and Rescue Teams

- | | |
|--|---|
| • Vest or position identifier | • Fire extinguisher |
| • Hard hat | • Water bib key |
| • Work and non-latex gloves | • Blankets |
| • Eye protection | • Bolt cutters (for cutting security screens from around windows) |
| • Dust mask | • Shovel |
| • Whistle with master keys on neck lanyard | • Rope |
| • Hand-held two-way radio | • Triage tags |
| • Clipboard with job duties | • Bucket or duffel bag |
| • Map indicating search plan | • Flashlight |

3. Incident Command System

- Pry bar
- Grease pencil
- Pencils
- Duct tape
- Caution tape
- Masking tape
- First aid backpack/fanny pack (one team member wears it)
- Evacuation Chair (applies to multiple story schools and not to be stored in emergency bin)

Many of these materials are found in the search and rescue kit, which can be purchased through the LAUSD Warehouse.

3.6 Access and Functional Needs Position

Access and Functional Needs (AFN) position is responsible for ensuring that the needs of students and others on campus who have disabilities or other access or functional needs are considered throughout the ongoing development and execution of this plan. The AFN Team will coordinate activities with the Operations Section as needed. Planning efforts by this team include ensuring the availability of any necessary supplies and equipment and sharing plans and equipment locations with emergency teams and other staff who will further support the individuals with these needs during an emergency. Resources to support this team's work are available at: <http://achieve.lausd.net/afn>.

Assignments

Access and Functional Needs (AFN) Team Member: FRESQUEZ, ANDRES

Backup Access and Functional Needs Position: SHADDAE, MIRIAM

Assembly Location

Inside: Library

Outside: South Playground Pavilion

Roles and Responsibilities

The AFN position is responsible for ensuring the safety of students and adults with access and functional needs during drills and emergencies and facilitates the planning and preparation for appropriate support. The AFN position directs assistance activities and coordinates with the Operations Section to identify specific disabilities, access and functional needs of the school population, and also considers the potential needs of visitors. The position is responsible for ensuring that these individuals are safely evacuated and supported during drills and emergencies.

3.7 Security/Utilities Team

The Security/Utilities Team is responsible for the security of the school site and its population during an emergency. The Security/Utilities Team will coordinate activities with the Operations Section as needed. The Security/Utilities Team shuts down heating and air conditioning units,

3. Incident Command System

gas, power, and water utilities as necessary to protect students and staff and to minimize damage to school facilities. The team must also coordinate closely with the Reunion Gate Team for gate access to safely reunite students with their parents or lawful guardians. This team may include campus aides, and members of the custodial and cafeteria staff.

Assignments

Security/Utilities Team Lead: MARTINEZ, JOHANA

Backup Team Lead: FREDERIQUE, YVES-KENZIE

Security/Utilities Team Member: JUAREZ VARGAS, JUAN

Security/Utilities Team Member:

Team Assembly Location

Inside: AUDITORIUM

Outside: SOUTH PLAYGROUND

Security/Utilities Team Lead

The Security/Utilities Team Lead is responsible for directing team activities and interacting with the Operations Section Lead to identify problems and report status and coordinates appropriate training. The Security/Utilities Team Lead is also responsible for checking with the Operations Lead to ensure that local utility companies (water, electricity, gas, and sewer) are notified of outages and issues as needed.

Security/Utilities Team Members

The members of the Security/Utilities Team are responsible for securing the school and reporting that the campus is secured. They are also responsible for surveying all utilities and taking appropriate actions to shut off utilities, as needed. Specific duties of the members of the Security/Utilities Team may include:

- Locking all external gates and doors; unlocking some gates when appropriate
- Stationing one team member at the main entrance to the school to direct emergency vehicles to area(s) of need and to greet parents
- Keeping students and staff out of buildings, as necessary
- Assisting at Reunion Gate, as appropriate
- Assessing and reporting damage to school facilities
- Checking water lines and shutting down water supply lines if leaking
- Checking gas meter/lines and, if gas is leaking, shutting down gas supply
- Shutting down electricity only if building has clear structural damage or advised to do so by Command Post

Supplies and Equipment for Security/Utilities Team

- Vest or position identifier
- Hard hat, gloves, and any personal protective equipment
- Master keys
- Hand-held two-way radio
- Copy of the school's emergency procedures
- Large durable signs for providing direction and information
- Utility shut-off tools
- Site maps
- Diagrams of shut-off valves and switches

3.8 Fire Suppression/Hazmat Team

The Fire Suppression and Hazardous Materials (HazMat) Team is responsible for extinguishing small fires and evaluating the potential release of chemicals during an emergency. It is also responsible for evaluating the damages to school property in an emergency. This team will coordinate with the Operations Section. Team members complete the [School/Site Preliminary Damage Report](#). Operating a fire extinguisher is covered in STEPS 201, available on MyPLN, and is strongly recommended training for this team.

Assignments

Fire Suppression and HazMat Team Lead: MARTINEZ, JOHANA

Backup Team Lead: FREDERIQUE, YVES-KENZIE

Fire Suppression and HazMat Team Member: JUAREZ VARGAS, JUAN

Fire Suppression and HazMat Team Member:

Team Assembly Location

Inside: AUDITORIUM

Outside: SOUTH PLAYGROUND

Fire Suppression and HazMat Team Lead

The Fire Suppression and HazMat Team Lead is responsible for directing team activities and periodically interacting with Operations to identify problems and report status. The Fire Suppression and HazMat Team Lead is also responsible for gathering the [School/Site Preliminary Damage Reports](#) from the Team Members and having forms readily available to Operations.

Fire Suppression and HazMat Team Members

The members of the Fire Suppression and HazMat Team are responsible for extinguishing small fires, evaluating the potential release of chemicals during an emergency, observing the campus for damage and hazardous conditions, logging and reporting any damage by radio to the Command Post during an emergency. Copies of the [School/Site Preliminary Damage Reports](#)

3. Incident Command System

will be submitted to the Team Lead. Specific duties of the members of the Fire Suppression/HazMat Team may include:

- Evaluating potential release of chemicals.
- Maintaining list of chemicals on site with map/storage location specifics.
- Identifying damaged areas on the [School/Site Preliminary Damage Report](#). Reporting will be supplemented by pictures if appropriate.
- Locating and extinguishing small fires, as necessary. Use the proper extinguisher for the type of fire:
 1. Class A, B or C for ordinary combustibles
 2. Class B or C for fires involving flammable liquids
 3. Class C only for fires involving electrical equipment
- Posting yellow caution tape around damaged or hazardous areas

Supplies and Equipment for the Fire Suppression/HazMat Team

- | | |
|---|---|
| • Vest or position identifier | • Carry bucket or duffel bag with eye protection, flashlight, dust masks, yellow caution tape, and utility shut-off tools |
| • Hard hat, work gloves and personal protective equipment | • Site maps |
| • Fire extinguishers and other fire-fighting equipment | • Absorbent materials |
| • Hand-held two-way radios | • Broom |
| • Master keys on lanyard | • Dustpan |
| • Clipboard with job duties and School/Site Preliminary Damage Report | • Neutralizer |
| | • Hazardous waste labels |

3.9 Assembly Area Team

The Assembly Area Team is responsible for the safe evacuation and accounting of all students and staff during an emergency. The team is also responsible for reporting missing persons to the Operations Section Lead. Operations will then relay reports of missing students to the Search and Rescue Team.

Assignments

Assembly Area Team Lead: ROSS, STEPHANIE

Backup Team Lead: LAHAM, SHARIDON

Assembly Area Team Member: GUIJOZA GARCIA, EVELYN

Assembly Area Team Member:

Team Assembly Location

3. Incident Command System

Inside: AUDITORIUM

Outside: LINE-UP AREAS

Assembly Area Team Lead

The Assembly Area Team Lead is responsible for directing team activities and periodically interacting with Operations to identify problems and report status. The Assembly Area Team Lead is also responsible for collecting the [Missing Persons Report](#) from team members and providing the report to the Incident Commander.

Assembly Area Team Members

The members of the Assembly Area Team are responsible for performing the safe evacuation and accounting of students, staff and visitors during an emergency. Specific duties of the members of the Assembly Area Team may include:

- Obtaining reports of missing students/adults from teachers or other personnel
- Ensuring that students are orderly, stay with their class and are supervised so that they can be found quickly when parents arrive
- Gathering [Missing Persons Report](#) from each teacher and other designated personnel and submitting forms to the Assembly Area Team Lead
- Assisting the Reunion Gate Team as required

Supplies and Equipment for Assembly Area Team

- Copy of Site Plot Plan and Vicinity Map showing designated on and off-site Assembly Areas
- [Injury Reports](#) and [Missing Persons Reports](#)
- Bullhorn
- Clipboard and pens for forms
- List of employees who were on campus (when incident took place)

3.10 Request and Reunion Gate Teams

Request Gate Team

The Request Gate Team is responsible for processing parent requests for student release during an emergency.

Assignments

Request Gate Team Lead: CARTER, LAUREN

Backup Team Lead: GILLESPIE, CARLENE

Request Gate Team Member:

Request Gate Team Member:

Team Assembly Location

Outside: COYOTE PLAZA --FRONT LOOP GATE

Request Gate Team Lead

The Request Gate Team Lead is responsible for directing team activities and periodically interacting with the Operations Section Lead to identify problems and report status, coordinates appropriate training, and ensures that order is maintained at the Request Gate. The Request Gate Team Lead will refer all outside requests for information to the Public Information Officer. Supplemental online training course STEPS 419 is offered through MyPLN.

Request Gate Team Members

The members of the Request Gate Team are responsible for greeting parents/guardians/designees, providing them with the paperwork authorizing the holders to reunite with their students at the Reunion Gate, and checking identification. Specific duties of the members of the Request Gate Team may include:

- Greeting and quickly directing arriving parents, guardians, or designees to the Request Gate.
- Providing reassurance to parents, guardians, or designees and maintaining order. The use of large signs showing the school status and student pick up protocol in all languages is suggested.
- Checking identification of those requesting to pick up students.
- Directing parents or guardians to the Reunion Gate.
- Dispatching student runners to the Assembly Area to escort students whose parents have come to claim them.

Supplies and Equipment for Request Gate Teams

- | | |
|---|---|
| • Keys to the Request Gate | • Sign-making materials, including zip ties and tape |
| • Student lists | • Bullhorn |
| • Office supplies –pens, paper, clipboards, and summons forms, etc. | • Reunification forms (blue slips) |
| • Signage for parents specifying the process and information needed for pick-up in the languages appropriate for the school | • Yellow caution tape, student runner I.D. lanyards, extra school radios, chalk, etc. |

Mass Reunion Planning

The Request and Reunion Gate Teams need to have an expansion plan for a massive influx of parents. The following activities should be part of every school's Request/Reunion Gate preparedness program:

3. Incident Command System

- Cross-train other teams to assist. When the Search and Rescue Team members are done with their assignment, they may be re-assigned by the Operations Section Lead to assist the Request or Reunion Gate Team.
- Ensure that there are enough supplies (pens, forms, clipboards, etc.) for the additional Request Gate Team members so that additional stations can be opened.
- Have a plan to re-organize the Request Gate to divide the parents into smaller groups. They can be organized by grade level, small learning community or any other criteria that makes sense for the school. Ensure that there are sign-making supplies to allow for reorganization.

Reunion Gate Team

The Reunion Gate Team is responsible for compassionately reuniting parents or guardians with students. Reunion gate personnel should have a plan in place to notify parents about injured or deceased students, a highly sensitive issue. The team checks identification and will keep accurate records of students leaving the campus. Members of the School Site Crisis Team and Security/Utilities Team may be asked to assist the Reunion Gate Team. If a child is injured, it is recommended that the parents be invited to a private or secluded location and, away from others, be informed of their child's condition. It is suggested that a member of the School Site Crisis team stay with the parent and assist them.

Assignments

Reunion Gate Team Lead: FIGUEROA, AMY

Backup Team Lead: ALVARADO PEREZ, DELIA

Reunion Gate Team Member:

Reunion Gate Team Member:

Team Assembly Location

Outside: COYOTE PLAZA --FRONT LOOP GATE

Reunion Gate Team Lead

The Reunion Gate Team Lead is responsible for directing team activities and periodically interacting with the Operations Section to identify problems, request additional personnel, report status, and ensure order is maintained at the Reunion Gate. The Reunion Gate Team Lead will refer all media or other outside requests for information to the Public Information Officer. The Reunion Gate Team Lead is also responsible for collecting the Student Release Log from the Team Members and should have the forms readily available to Operations.

Reunion Gate Team Members

3. Incident Command System

The members of the Reunion Gate Team are responsible for greeting parents, guardians, or designees and reuniting them with their students at the designated Reunion Gate. Specific duties of the members of the Reunion Gate Team may include:

- Greeting parents, guardians, or designees at the Reunion Gate and maintaining order
- Verifying identification and authenticity of reunification forms
- Confirming students recognize the authorized adults who come to claim them and requiring adult to sign student out of school
- Completing Student Release Log and submitting them to the Reunion Gate Team Lead

Supplies and Equipment

- Hand-held two-way radios
- Tables and chairs
- Office supplies –pens, paper, clipboards, release forms, yellow tape, hanging clips, etc.
- Student rosters with class schedules
- Flashlights
- Keys to the Reunion Gate
- Student Release Log

3.11 Supply/Equipment Team

The Supply/Equipment Team is responsible for ensuring the availability and delivery of adequate supplies and equipment during an emergency. The team members should be familiar with emergency supplies cached in the emergency bin and any other campus location.

Assignments

Supply/Equipment Team Lead: MARTINEZ, JOHANA

Backup Team Lead: ZADA, KOBI

Supply/Equipment Team Member:

Supply/Equipment Team Member:

Team Assembly Location

Inside: SOUTH PLAYGROUND ASSEMBLY AREA

Outside: EMERGENCY BIN

Supply/Equipment Team Lead

The Supply/Equipment Team Lead is responsible for directing team activities and keeping the Logistics Coordinator informed of overall status. Specific duties of the Supply/Equipment Team Lead may include:

- Reporting equipment and supply needs
- Estimating the number of persons requiring food/shelter/care

3. Incident Command System

- Working with the Planning & Intelligence Coordinator to determine the length of time care will be needed
- Conducting periodic inventory of emergency supplies, before and during a disaster
- Advocating for additional supplies before a disaster, as needed

Supply/Equipment Team Members

The members of the Supply/Equipment Team are responsible for assessing the adequacy of available water, food, sanitation, and other supplies and organizing the distribution of resources for immediate use. Specific duties of the members of the Supply/Equipment Team may include:

- Distributing emergency water and food supplies
- Supporting the hygiene team as necessary, to set up and maintain sanitation stations
- Confirming supply/equipment needs for any persons with disabilities, access and functional needs fulfilled
- Controlling conservation of water

Supplies and Equipment for Supply/Equipment Team

- | | |
|---|---|
| • Hand-held two-way radio | • Emergency food supplies |
| • Keys | • Temporary power supplies |
| • Bullhorn | • Sanitation supplies |
| • Emergency water supplies - water carriers, cups, hand pumps, etc. | • Care and shelter supplies, including mylar blankets and pop-up canopies |

3.12 Hygiene Team

The Hygiene Team works under the Logistics Section Lead and is responsible for providing all necessary sanitation-related support.

Assignments

Hygiene Team Member: MARTINEZ, JOHANA

Backup Team Lead: JUAREZ VARGAS, JUAN

Hygiene Team Member:

Hygiene Team Member:

Team Assembly Location

Inside: Auditorium

Outside: South Yard

Roles and Responsibilities

3. Incident Command System

The Hygiene Team will oversee and maintain overall cleanliness during emergencies. Specific duties may include:

- Monitor and resupply handwashing stations
- Emptying and cleaning bucket toilets
- Disinfecting equipment

3.13 Transportation Support Position

The Transportation Support position works under the Logistics Section Lead and is responsible for coordinating bus transportation needs from the school if an off-site relocation or other transportation is necessary. Region Operations may also assist with this task. The position needs to also coordinate with the receiving site.

Assignments

Transportation Support Staff Member: HERZIKOFF, HEATHER

Backup Transportation Support Staff Member: CARTER, LAUREN

Assembly Location: Command Post

Roles and Responsibilities

The Transportation Support position is responsible for coordinating transportation assets and planning for an off-site relocation from the school. Specific duties may include:

- Periodically communicating with the Logistics Section Lead to provide updates as needed.
- Communicating to the Transportation Division the total number of students and staff to transport, number of people needing wheelchair tie-downs, lifts, or other specialized support, if space is needed to transport necessary supplies and the exact pick-up and drop-off locations.
- Working with the receiving site and providing details about the number of people relocating and any assistance needed with supplies and services that the evacuating school cannot provide.
- Acquiring from the receiving site the specific location on campus where the evacuated school will be housed, where buses should drop-off, and what gate will be used for reunification.
- Ensuring that a plan is in place and carried out to transport the School Emergency Response Box containing emergency cards and other essential records, first aid kits, food from the cafeteria, and other necessary items.
- Assist with the plan for systematic loading and unloading of students and supplies.
- Assist with clearing the campus as needed.
- Maintaining documents related to off-site evacuation.

Supplies and Equipment for the Transportation Support position

- Landline and/or cell phone
- Handheld two-way radio
- Map of area showing school and off-site relocation site(s)
- Student rosters showing attendance, classes and emergency information assigned to a bus number

3.14 Documentation/Communications Position

The Documentation/ Communications Position works under the Planning and Intelligence Section Lead and is responsible for maintaining a log of all emergency developments and response actions, and other necessary documentation. These records are extremely important to document what actions were taken by the school in response to the emergency.

Assignments

Documentation Staff Member: HERZIKOFF, HEATHER

Backup Documentation Staff Member: CARTER, LAUREN

Assembly Location: Command Post

Roles and Responsibilities

The Documentation/Communication position will maintain a log of the incident, noting all actions and reports, and filing them for reference. This position will also collect, organize, and analyze situation information and provide periodic updates. Specific duties may include:

- Periodically communicating with the Planning and Intelligence Section Lead for updates.
- Documenting all communications with the Region Operations Center (ROC) and outside agencies.
- Recording the number of students, staff, and others on campus and updating it periodically.
- Reporting missing persons, and documenting site damage, injuries, and medical needs with the Incident Commander.
- Ensuring that accurate records are kept of all staff members, indicating hours worked.
- Supporting the Incident Commander in making any purchases and keeping track of the cost.
- Filing, maintaining, and securing all emergency documentation.
- Monitoring email, internet, radio, and television news (as available) for general information about the emergency.
- Monitoring social media for information, including rumor control and misinformation.
- Sending Blackboard Connect messages to parents and staff.
- Sending updates on social media accounts maintained by the school.
- Updating site maps as reports and other information are received.
- Preserving maps as legal documents.

3. Incident Command System

- Using area map to record information on major incidents such as road closures, utility outages, etc. that may impact the campus.
- Developing situation reports for the Incident Command Team.

Supplies and Equipment for the Documentation/Communications Position

- Hand-held two-way radios
- File boxes
- Paper, pens, markers
- Chart paper and/or mobile white board
- AM-FM battery/solar radios
- [School/Site Preliminary Damage Report](#)
- Maps of event by the hour
- Access to Blackboard Connect, internet, cell phones, etc.
- Laptop, Tablet, and/or cell phone with internet access
- Large site map of campus, laminated or covered with plastic
- Map of county or local area

3.15 Staff Accounting Position

The Staff Accounting position works under the Finance & Administration Section Lead and is responsible for maintaining accurate emergency time records for all site-based and itinerant employees. These records are extremely important to accurately portray costs of the disaster and for potential financial recovery documentation.

Assignments

Staff Accounting Staff Member: HERZIKOFF, HEATHER

Backup Staff Accounting Staff Member: CARTER, LAUREN

Assembly Location: Command Post

Roles and Responsibilities

The Staff Accounting position will maintain time records for site-based and itinerant employees and file them for reference. Specific duties may include:

- Periodically communicating with the Finance and Administration Section Lead to provide updates as needed.
- Keeping accurate time records of all staff members, indicating employee name, employee number, and hours/times worked specifically to address the disaster.
- Ensuring that District employees who are on site but do not usually time report to the school are accurately accounted for.
- Periodically communicating with Reunion Gate staff for records of all staff leaving or returning to campus.
- Filing, maintaining, and securing staff accounting documentation.

Supplies and Equipment for the Staff Accounting position

3. Incident Command System

- File boxes
- Paper, pens, clipboards
- Employee timecards
- [Blank timecards for certificated and classified staff](#)
- Staff off-campus sign-in/out log
- Supplemental Attendance Report forms
- [Time Reporting Instructions for Emergency Work](#)
- List of Disaster Overtime Program Codes

3.16 Cost Accounting Position

The Cost Accounting position works under the Finance & Administration Section Lead and is responsible for maintaining a fiscal record of all school expenditures related to the disaster. Records include any supplies and equipment used, purchased, or rented by the school during the disaster as well as donations to the school during the disaster.

Assignments

Cost Accounting Staff Member: HERZIKOFF, HEATHER
Backup Cost Accounting Staff Member: CARTER, LAUREN

Assembly Location: Command Post

Roles and Responsibilities

The Cost Accounting position will maintain records for supplies and equipment site-based and itinerant employees and file them for reference. Specific duties may include:

- Periodically communicating with the Finance and Administration Section Lead to provide updates as needed.
- Maintaining cumulative site disaster cost records.
- Collecting and recording all cost data.
- Ensuring that inventory of expended emergency supplies is maintained.
- Periodically communicating with the Supply/Equipment Team and Cafeteria Manager for updated inventory.
- Maintaining inventory and receipts of all items donated to the school during the disaster.
- Filing, maintaining, and securing cost accounting documentation.

Supplies and Equipment for the Cost Accounting position

- File boxes
- Paper, pens, clipboards, calculators
- Access to spreadsheet software and laptop
- Emergency supplies inventories

3.17 Emergency Supplies and Equipment

It is the responsibility of site administration to develop and implement plans to provide at school a minimum of a 72-hour supply of emergency water, food, first aid, search and rescue, sanitation and other emergency supplies and equipment, as listed under each emergency team. Emergency supplies will be maintained in each classroom and in a centralized emergency container outdoors location: Green cargo storage container along the fence near Homewood Road at the south side of the soccer field

Emergency supply checklists are found in the ISSP appendices and the [REF-5451 School Site Emergency/Disaster Supplies](#). Some recommendations regarding emergency food are available in the [Food for Emergencies](#) document.

During an emergency, schools may not have access to electronic data and must instead refer to printed records. Schools should be prepared with critical printed materials; these are stored in the School Emergency Response Box (SERB) which is a central location for storing essential student records and other information needed to effectively manage a critical incident. It serves as a central portable emergency repository for critical information that can be easily accessed and used during an emergency or shared with first responders. (Note: The District shares the school's ISSP with local law enforcement agencies as per CA E.C. § 32281.) Please access [REF-5450 School Emergency Response Boxes](#) for more details.

3.18 School ICS Incident Command Team Chart

KENTER CANYON ELEMENTARY CHARTER ICS INCIDENT COMMAND TEAM CHART

This chart can be expanded or abridged to meet the scope of the incident that is being managed

Incident Commander
1. SUGAR, IRINA
2. LEVY, JONATHAN

Safety Coordinator
1. LYNCH, MICHELLE
2. HERZIKOFF, HEATHER

Public Information Officer
1. CARTER, LAUREN
2. SUGAR, IRINA

This chart shows only the management organization for the school's response to an emergency. Name #1 is the lead person responsible for each role Name #2 is the alternate
The other staff members assigned to the emergency teams will report to the people listed on the chart.

Planning/Intelligence
1. CARTER, LAUREN
2. LAHAM, SHARIDON

Operations
1. LETTIERI, JACQUELINE
2. LEVY, JONATHAN

Logistics
1. CARTER, LAUREN
2. LAHAM, SHARIDON

Finance/Administration
1. CARTER, LAUREN
2. SUGAR, IRINA

Documentation/Communication (Optional)
1. HERZIKOFF, HEATHER
2. CARTER, LAUREN

Triage
1. DUNDOV, SUMER
2. SHALOO, ANDREA

Search and Rescue
1. HERZIKOFF, HEATHER
2. STEIN, ZACHARY

Supply/Equipment
1. MARTINEZ, JOHANA
2. ZADA, KOBI

Staff Accounting (optional)
CARTER, LAUREN

Security/Utilities
1. MARTINEZ, JOHANA
2. FREDERIQUE, YVES-KENZIE

Assembly Area
1. ROSS, STEPHANIE
2. LAHAM, SHARIDON

Transportation Support (optional)
1. LEVY, JONATHAN
2.

Cost Accounting (optional)
CARTER, LAUREN

Access and Functional Needs
1. FRESQUEZ, ANDRES
2. SHADDAE, MIRIAM

Fire Suppression/HazMat
1. MARTINEZ, JOHANA
2. FREDERIQUE, YVES-KENZIE

School Site Crisis
1. CORRAL, JENNIFER
2. LAHAM, SHARIDON

Hygiene
1. MARTINEZ, JOHANA
2. JUAREZ VARGAS, JUAN

Request Gate
1. CARTER, LAUREN
2. GILLESPIE, CARLENE

Reunion Gate
1. FIGUEROA, AMY
2. ALVARADO PEREZ, DELIA

If no one is assigned to a position, the person who manages that position will also fulfill the duties of the unfilled position.
This chart is adapted for LAUSD, based on Incident Command System (ICS). Rev. 6/21/2023.

3.19 School Site Crisis Team Chart

This chart shows the School Site Crisis Team organization, with positions, roles and responsibilities. Backup staff are to be identified for each team member in the event of an absence.

POSITION	ROLES & RESPONSIBILITIES	LEAD	BACKUP
Incident Commander	During a crisis, directs all crisis operations, verifies facts, contacts Region, and coordinates all crisis response & intervention services.	SUGAR, IRINA	LEVY, JONATHAN
Crisis Team Lead	Coordinates all crisis team response, including triage, assessment, and crisis counseling for students, staff, & parents.	CORRAL, JENNIFER	LAHAM, SHARIDON
Public Information Officer (PIO)	School spokesperson for an incident. Includes preparing Blackboard Connect and other communications for staff and parents, identification of media locations and updates.	CARTER, LAUREN	SUGAR, IRINA
Psychological First Aid	Provides psychological/emotional support and crisis counseling for students, staff, & parents.	CORRAL, JENNIFER	FRESQUEZ, ANDRES
Triage	Ensures supplies are accessible, evacuates and stages supplies, performs triage and provides medical assistance.	DUNDOV, SUMER	SHALOO, ANDREA
Security/Utilities	Ensures school site security, secures gates, and performs short-term repairs and shutoff of utilities, as necessary.	MARTINEZ, JOHANA	FREDERIQUE, YVES-KENZIE
Request Gate	Processes requests for student pick-up.	CARTER, LAUREN	GILLESPIE, CARLENE
Reunion Gate	Reunites students and parents at Reunion Gate.	FIGUEROA, AMY	ALVARADO PEREZ, DELIA
Logistics	Provides all incident support needs such as facilities, transportation, communications, supplies/equipment, and food services; includes adjusting schedules and menus, as needed.	CARTER, LAUREN	LAHAM, SHARIDON
Documentation/Communications Position	Maintains log of incident actions and all documents associated with the emergency; maintains status board of incident actions, monitors phone calls, television, radio, and social media for information.	HERZIKOFF, HEATHER	CARTER, LAUREN

***The designated Crisis Team Lead and PIO should maintain ongoing communication and collaboration with the Incident Commander throughout the crisis response.**

3.20 School Site Suicide/Threat Assessment Team Chart

This chart identifies the members of the suicide/threat assessment team and their responsibilities at the school site. Backup staff are to be identified for each team member in the event of an absence.

POSITION	ROLES & RESPONSIBILITIES	LEAD	BACKUP
Administrator (Principal, Assistant Principal, or Administrative Designee)	Takes charge of the suicide/threat risk incident, convenes the Suicide/Threat Assessment Team, designates specific roles to team members (securing campus safety, assessment, gathering information, documentation, etc.). Coordinates all information, referrals, safety planning, and monitoring.	FRESQUEZ, ANDRES	SUGAR, IRINA
Suicide/Threat Prevention Liaison	<p>This behavioral health professional for <u>student risk assessments</u> supports gathering background information, including interviews and statements with the person(s) of concern, intended target(s), and witnesses. They provide mental health and trauma expertise in working with students and families.</p> <p>The Suicide/Threat Prevention Liaison may include Mental Health Consultant, Psychiatric Social Worker, Pupil Services and Attendance Counselor, Student Support Services Counselor, Psychologist, School Counselor, System of Supports Advisor, Nurse, or other appropriately credentialed behavioral health staff.</p>	CORRAL, JENNIFER	FRESQUEZ, ANDRES
Behavioral Health Professional for Adults	<p>This behavioral health professional for <u>employee risk assessments</u> supports gathering background information, including interviews and statements with the person(s) of concern, intended target(s), and witnesses.</p> <p>If the person of concern is a certificated employee, the behavioral health professional should be a LAUSD SHHS, Counseling, Nursing, or Psychologist Administrator.</p> <p>If the person of concern is a</p>	CORRAL, JENNIFER	FRESQUEZ, ANDRES

3. Incident Command System

	classified employee, associated adult, parent/caregiver, or community member the behavioral health professional may be a Mental Health Consultant, Psychiatric Social Worker, Pupil Services and Attendance Counselor, Student Support Services Counselor, Psychologist, School Counselor, System of Supports Advisor, Nurse, or other appropriately credentialed behavioral health staff.		
LASPD Officer/Law Enforcement	Responds to situations of risk of violence to self or others. Provides technical support and consultation for assessments prior to and during the Multidisciplinary Threat Assessment Team meeting.	OFFICER KIM	LSPD OFFICERS

3.21 School Emergency Contacts Chart

This chart provides Emergency Team Contact information used by School Police to contact school site administrators and key staff in the event of an emergency:

TITLE	NAME	WORK NUMBER
Principal	SUGAR, IRINA	(310) 821-2039
Assistant Principal 1	LAHAM, SHARIDON	(310) 472-5918
Assistant Principal 2		
Assistant Principal 3		
Assistant Principal 4		
Administrative Assistant	CARTER, LAUREN	(310) 472-5918
Cafeteria Manager	GILLESPIE, CARLENE	(310) 472-9611
Financial Manager	CARTER, LAUREN	(310) 472-5918
Plant Manager	MARTINEZ, JOHANA	(310) 472-5918(323) 235-7129
Custodian	MARTINEZ, JOHANA	(310) 472-5918(323) 235-7129
Custodian Closest to Site	MARTINEZ, JOHANA	(310) 472-5918(323) 235-7129
First Person on Campus in AM	MARTINEZ, JOHANA	(310) 472-5918(323) 235-7129
Last Person on Campus in PM	MARTINEZ, JOHANA	(310) 472-5918(323) 235-7129

3.22 School ICS and Emergency Teams

Details of team roles and responsibilities are located in the Emergency Teams section of the Online Integrated Safe School Plan.

POSITION	ROLES & RESPONSIBILITIES	SECTION LEAD	BACKUP
Incident Commander	Directs all emergency operations, verifies facts, contacts Region, and coordinates all response actions.	SUGAR, IRINA	LEVY, JONATHAN
Safety Coordinator	Ensures that all emergency operations are conducted safely.	LYNCH, MICHELLE	HERZIKOFF, HEATHER
Public Information Officer (PIO)	Official spokesperson for an incident. Prepares Blackboard Connect and other communications for staff and parents, identifies media locations and updates.	CARTER, LAUREN	SUGAR, IRINA
Operations Section Lead	Manages all tactical operations at an incident.	LETTIERI, JACQUELINE	LEVY, JONATHAN
Planning Section Lead	Collects and evaluates information, analyzing for impact to school.	CARTER, LAUREN	LAHAM, SHARIDON
Logistics Section Lead	Provides all incident support needs such as transportation, communications, supplies/equipment, and food services.	CARTER, LAUREN	LAHAM, SHARIDON
Finance/Administration Section Lead	Manages all financial aspects and documentation of an incident.	CARTER, LAUREN	SUGAR, IRINA

Title/Role	Name
Triage Team	Reports to Operations Section Lead
Team Lead	DUNDOV, SUMER
Member 2/Backup Lead	SHALOO, ANDREA
Member 3	
Member 4	
School Site Crisis Team	Reports to Operations Section Lead
Team Lead	CORRAL, JENNIFER
Member 2/Backup Lead	LAHAM, SHARIDON
Member 3	CORRAL, JENNIFER
Member 4	FRESQUEZ, ANDRES
Search and Rescue (SAR) Coordinator	Reports to Operations Section Lead
SAR Coordinator	LYNCH, MICHELLE

3. Incident Command System

SAR Backup Coordinator	HERZIKOFF, HEATHER
Search and Rescue Team 1	Reports to SAR Coordinator
Team Lead	HERZIKOFF, HEATHER
Member 2/Backup Lead	STEIN, ZACHARY
Member 3	MAHDI, NATASHA
Member 4	MEDINA, JORGE
Search and Rescue Team 2	Reports to SAR Coordinator
Team Lead	LYNCH, MICHELLE
Member 2/Backup Lead	YOON, JENNIFER
Member 3	MARTINEZ CRUZ, DAVID
Member 4	POPIELARSKI, DONNAJO
Search and Rescue Team 3	Reports to SAR Coordinator
Team Lead	MACKENZIE, ALYSSA
Member 2/Backup Lead	HERNANDEZ MELENDEZ, HAYDEE
Member 3	OLIVA, APOLLO
Member 4	REYES, YASMIN
Search and Rescue Team 4	Reports to SAR Coordinator
Team Lead	LETTIERI, JACQUELINE
Member 2/Backup Lead	PEREZ, STEPHANIE
Member 3	PENNA, MICHAEL
Member 4	LALLY, COLLEEN
Access and Functional Needs Position	Reports to Operations Section Lead
Primary	FRESQUEZ, ANDRES
Secondary	SHADDAE, MIRIAM
Security / Utilities Team	Reports to Operations Section Lead
Team Lead	MARTINEZ, JOHANA
Member 2/Backup Lead	FREDERIQUE, YVES-KENZIE
Member 3	JUAREZ VARGAS, JUAN
Member 4	
Fire Suppression / HazMat Team	Reports to Operations Section Lead
Team Lead	MARTINEZ, JOHANA
Member 2/Backup Lead	FREDERIQUE, YVES-KENZIE
Member 3	JUAREZ VARGAS, JUAN
Member 4	
Assembly Area Team	Reports to Operations Section Lead
Team Lead	ROSS, STEPHANIE
Member 2/Backup Lead	LAHAM, SHARIDON

3. Incident Command System

Member 3	GUIJOZA GARCIA, EVELYN
Member 4	
Request Gate Team	Reports to Operations Section Lead
Team Lead	CARTER, LAUREN
Member 2/Backup Lead	GILLESPIE, CARLENE
Member 3	
Member 4	
Reunion Gate Team	Reports to Operations Section Lead
Team Lead	FIGUEROA, AMY
Member 2/Backup Lead	ALVARADO PEREZ, DELIA
Member 3	
Member 4	
Supply / Equipment Team	Reports to Logistics Section Lead
Team Lead	MARTINEZ, JOHANA
Member 2/Backup Lead	ZADA, KOBI
Member 3	
Member 4	
Hygiene Team	Reports to Logistics Section Lead
Team Lead	MARTINEZ, JOHANA
Member 2/Backup Lead	JUAREZ VARGAS, JUAN
Member 3	
Member 4	
Transportation Position	Reports to Logistics Section Lead
Primary	LEVY, JONATHAN
Secondary	
Documentation / Communication Position	Reports to Planning Section Lead
Primary	HERZIKOFF, HEATHER
Secondary	CARTER, LAUREN
Staff Accounting Position	Reports to Finance/Admin Section Lead
Primary	CARTER, LAUREN
Secondary	
Cost Accounting Position	Reports to Finance/Admin Section Lead
Primary	CARTER, LAUREN
Secondary	
Manager of School Emergency Response Box	Delivers Box Contents to Command Post As Needed
Primary	CARTER, LAUREN

3. Incident Command System

Secondary	ALVARADO PEREZ, DELIA
------------------	-----------------------

4. Training and Exercises

4.1 Training and Exercise Expectations

All school staff shall be trained on the plan (CA E.C. § 32280). Everyone involved in the plan needs to know their roles and responsibilities before, during, and after an emergency. The Training and Exercises section describes the critical training and exercise activities the school will use in support of the plan. This includes the core training objectives and frequency to ensure that all staff members, as well as students, parents, and community representatives understand emergency roles, responsibilities, and expectations. This section also establishes the expected frequency of exercises to be conducted by the school. Content may be influenced based on similar requirements at the District and/or local jurisdiction level. Exercises may range from basic fire and shelter in place drills to full-scale community-wide drills that realistically portray an emergency event and show the role the school plays in school District and municipal planning.

4. Training and Exercises

4.1.2 Every School Safe: Training Certification Table

This school year, our school has conducted the following mandated safety training modules:

Training Module Topic	Audience	Enter Training Date	Resources	Contact
Grooming Awareness (8/14-9/14) Due 9/14	All school employees	9/12/2023	Principal's Portal	Division of School Operations 213-241-5337 schooloperations@lausd.net
	Parents	9/8/2023		
	Students- Secondary and DACE students only	9/8/2023		
Suicide Awareness and Prevention (9/15-10/13) Due 10/13	All school employees		Principal's Portal	Division of School Operations 213-241-5337 schooloperations@lausd.net
	Parents			
	All Students			
Emergency Readiness (ISSP Public Meeting and School Emergency Team Assignments and Duties Training) Due 10/13	All school employees (School Emergency Team Assignments and Duties Training)		Principal's Portal	Office of Emergency Management 213-241-3889 oem@lausd.net
	Parents/community (ISSP Public Meeting)			
Substance Use Awareness/Fentanyl (10/16-11/14) Due 11/14	All School Employees		Principal's Portal	Division of School Operations 213-241-5337 schooloperations@lausd.net
	Parents			
	Students- Secondary and DACE students only			
School Violence Prevention (11/15-12/15) Due 12/15	All School Employees (Active Shooter)		Principal's Portal	Division of School Operations 213-241-5337 schooloperations@lausd.net
	Parents (School Safety)			

4. Training and Exercises

	All Students (School Safety)			net
Cybersecurity (1/8-1/31) Due 1/31	Parents		Principal's Portal	Division of School Operations
	All Students			213-241-5337 schooloperations@lausd.net
Conducting Investigations on Alleged Employee Misconduct (2/1-2/29) Due 2/29	School Administrators		Principal's Portal	Division of School Operations 213-241-5337 schooloperations@lausd.net
Online Digital Grooming Awareness (3/1-3/22) Due 3/22	All School Employees		Principal's Portal	Division of School Operations
	Parents			213-241-5337
	All Students			schooloperations@lausd.net
Breaking the Silence Child Abuse Awareness (4/2-4/30) Due 4/30	All School Employees		Principal's Portal	Division of School Operations 213-241-5337 schooloperations@lausd.net

4.2 District Documents Concerning Emergencies

For additional context for school site trainings, access LAUSD documents relevant to school emergencies on the [LAUSD Emergency Documents](#) page of the Office of Emergency Management (OEM) website.

4.3 Emergency Drills

To be adequately prepared, emergency drills should be executed and then documented at <http://emergencydrills.lausd.net>. Training for all emergency procedures can be found through the STEPS program on MyPLN. The [REF-5803 Emergency Procedures, Drills and Districtwide Exercises](#) has more information on emergency response actions and required emergency drills. Emergency procedures are also in the [Emergency Classroom Quick Guide](#). The principal should ensure these are reviewed and posted in all classrooms, offices and common areas.

Five types of emergency drills are required as indicated in the table below, along with the required frequencies by school level. Schools are encouraged to foster relationships with and invite first responders to participate in drills. Schools must also participate in the radio test described in 4.3.6 below.

Drill Frequency Table:

Type	Elementary	Middle	Sr. High and Adult
<i>Fire</i>	First week of school until proficient, then once per month at minimum, including summer school.	First week of school until proficient, then once per month at minimum, including summer school.	First week of school until proficient, then once per semester at minimum, including summer school.
<i>Lockdown</i>	Within the first 30 days once per semester at minimum, including summer school.	Within the first 30 days once per semester at minimum, including summer school.	Within the first 30 days once per semester at minimum, including summer school.
<i>Earthquake (Drop, Cover, Hold On)</i>	Once per month at minimum, including summer school.	Once per month at minimum, including summer school.	Once per month at minimum, including summer school.
<i>Shelter in Place</i>	Oral review or drill once per semester at minimum, including summer school.	Oral review or drill once per semester at minimum, including summer school.	Oral review or drill once per semester at minimum, including summer school.

Note: Review with only staff once per semester, the Rapid Relocation procedures for active shooter incidents meeting the specific criteria in [BUL-5469 Lockdown and Rapid Relocation Procedures For All Schools](#).

4.3.1 Fire Drill

Signal:

(Most sites) Series of three and one half second pulses of electronic emergency horns, followed by a short pause; sequence repeats for at least three minutes.

For most fires, there is no Public Address (PA) system announcement, but the following drill announcement may be used preceding the fire alarm:

"Your attention, please. This is a fire drill. We need to evacuate all buildings when you hear the alarm. Teachers are to take their students and rosters to the Assembly Area and report to their designated section. Students are to remain with their teacher. Teachers need to close the classroom door when all the students have exited."

Fire Drill Procedures

(Review additional courses of action taken during an actual emergency and which may be practiced during drills and are listed in Section 6, Functional Annexes. These include Accounting for All Persons, All Clear, Evacuate Building, Notifications and Student Reunification.)

Classroom Actions:

4. Training and Exercises

1. Please refer to the evacuation map in your classroom. If the room does not have a map, please contact the principal.
2. Familiarize yourself with the route your class will take before the drill begins.
3. When the signal is given, have students form a single line outside the classroom (Form a double line for large classes).
4. Check to see that all students are out of the classroom. Teachers are to account for any students with a cognitive disability who may not have understood the directions. Take student roster and close all doors to prevent the spread of smoke or fire.
5. Have students walk quietly in single file to the Assembly Area. Teachers should walk at the rear of the line.
6. Have students form a single or double line in the designated Assembly Area.
7. Take and report attendance.
8. Wait for the “all clear” announcement or other signal and then return quietly to your classroom in single file.

All other personnel (not assigned to any emergency team): Report to Assembly Area for further instructions.

4.3.2 Earthquake Drill

An earthquake drill is held to provide maximum protection in case of earthquake or other emergency where the risk of flying or falling debris is present. There is typically no advance warning or signal given. In practice drills, teachers should supervise students and be alert to the position of each student during the entire drill.

Signal:

The signal for the drill is the following PA announcement.

“Your attention, please. This is a drill. As you are aware, we are experiencing some seismic activity. For everyone’s protection, all students should follow drop, cover, and hold on procedures, which means you should be in a protected position under a table or desk, away from windows and anything that could fall and hurt you. Hold this position until the shaking stops or you are given further instructions. This is a drill.”

Indoor Earthquake Drill Procedures

Classroom Actions:

(Review additional courses of action taken during an actual emergency and which may be practiced during drills and are listed in Section 6, Functional Annexes. These include Accounting for All Persons, All Clear, Drop, Cover and Hold on, Evacuate Building, Notifications and Student Reunification.)

1. Initiate the DROP, COVER and HOLD ON action as described in Section 6.3.
2. Drop to knees facing away from windows.
3. Get under desks or tables and hold on to the furniture where possible.
4. Fold body onto floor with arms close to knees.

4. Training and Exercises

5. Place head as far as is possible between knees and grasp furniture leg; cover the crown of the head with the other hand.
6. Stay in this position until shaking stops.
7. Students will evacuate using the safest route or evacuation routes practiced during the fire drill. The students are gathered in the Assembly Area and line up in the designated space. Teachers are to account for any students with a cognitive disability who may not have understood the directions.

Outdoor Earthquake Drill Procedures

1. Stay clear of buildings, power lines, light poles, etc.
2. Drop to the ground, cover head if possible and hold onto a stable object if available. If stable object is unavailable, place head as far as is possible between knees and cover crown of the head with hands
3. Remain clear of obstacles and wait until the situation stabilizes and designated staff member gives all clear. Move to the emergency Assembly Area. Teachers are to account for any students with a cognitive disability who may not have understood the directions.

If an earthquake occurs during non-classroom hours i.e., passing periods, recess, or lunch, all persons will proceed to the Assembly Area and line up in the designated space. Teachers are to account for any students with a cognitive disability who may not have understood the directions.

4.3.3 Lockdown Drill

This action is taken when the threat of violence or gunfire is identified or directed by law enforcement, and it is necessary to prevent the perpetrator from entering any occupied campus areas. This action is to secure the school during police actions, campus intrusions, community incidents, or other real or perceived threats to the security of the school.

During a lockdown, students are to always remain in the locked classrooms or designated safe locations.

Signal:

The signal for the drill is the following PA announcement.

“Your attention please. This is a drill. There is a threat to your safety near the school and we are implementing a lockdown. For everyone’s protection, all students should go into to the nearest classroom and lock the door. You should be in a protected position, away from doors and windows and anything that can hurt you. Hold this position until you are given further instructions. This is a drill.”

Lockdown Drill Procedures

Classroom Actions:

4. Training and Exercises

(Review additional courses of action taken during an actual emergency and which may be practiced during drills and are listed in Section 6, Functional Annexes. These include [Accounting for All Persons](#), [All Clear](#), [Lockdown](#) and [Notifications](#).)

1. When the announcement has been given, all classes will remain in their rooms. Ensure that classroom doors are locked.
2. Redirect any students in hallways or outdoors into the nearest classroom.
3. Physical education classes will proceed into the gym, auditorium, or multi-purpose room and follow the lockdown actions described below.
4. Move students to the most protected areas in the room and lock the door.
5. Have students stay away from doors and windows and sit on the floor (in some instances).
6. Close and lock all doors and windows. Cover all windows, including those in the door or adjacent sidelights by lowering blinds, closing slots, drawing curtains, or covering with paper.
7. Turn off lights, power equipment, appliances, and silence cell phones. All personnel must remain in the classroom until further instructions are received from official sources.
8. Take and report attendance, as possible. Teachers are to account for any students with a cognitive disability who may not have understood the directions.
9. Remain in the secured room with all doors and windows locked, window blinds drawn, and lights off until further instructions are received from official sources.

4.3.4 Shelter In Place Drill

A Shelter in Place indicates an emergency that requires students and staff to remain inside.

Signal:

The signal for the “Shelter in Place” drill is the following PA announcement.

“Your attention, please. This is a drill. Because we have received information regarding a hazard in the community, we are instituting shelter in place procedures. Remember, this means students and staff are to remain inside the building away from outside air with windows and doors securely closed and heating and air conditioning units turned off. Please cover any cracks under door or around the windows with towels. Cover any vents to the outside. All students and staff that are outside are to immediately move to the protection of an inside room. As soon as we have further information, we will share it with you. This is a drill.”

Shelter in Place Drill Procedures

1. When the announcement has been given, all classes will remain in their rooms.
2. Direct any students in hallways into the nearest classroom.
3. Physical education classes or other classes meeting outdoors will proceed into the gym, auditorium, or multi-purpose room.
4. Move students to the most protected areas in the room.
5. Have students face away from windows and keep their backs toward windows.

4. Training and Exercises

6. Close all doors and windows and move students away from any sources of outside air. If possible, cover windows by lowering blinds, closing slots, drawing curtains, or pulling shades.
7. Turn off Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning units/systems if advised.
8. Cover any vents or holes with posters, paper, or plastic. Use wet paper towels to fill gaps under doors or windows. Block the exchange of air to the outside by putting laminated posters over vents.
9. Turn off gas, lights, power equipment, and appliances. All personnel must remain in the shelter area until further instructions are received from official sources.
10. Take and report attendance, as possible. Teachers are to account for any students with a cognitive disability who may not have understood the directions.

4.3.5 Radio Communications Test

Radio communications tests take place on the third Tuesday in October and the third Tuesday in March each year to ensure that the radio equipment and communications systems are working properly. The communications test follows the same procedures that will be used in an actual emergency. In an emergency when phone lines are inoperable, the Districtwide radio network is used to compile information about significant damages and injuries at each site. Using this information, the District can properly assess the impact of an emergency, request help from other agencies, and properly assign resources and assistance to those sites with the greatest needs.

Schools are identified as either Reporting, Base or Directly Contacted schools which determines how the school will participate in the radio test and how they will communicate during actual emergencies.

Specific drill dates and the link to the most current Emergency Radio Communication Tree can be found at <https://achieve.lausd.net/radiounit> and on the OEM [Drills and Exercises](#) webpage. Schools should be very familiar with the Radio Tree and participate in the radio test each semester. After participating in each semester's radio test, schools are required to complete the evaluation: <http://emergencydrills.lausd.net>.

5. Authorities and References

This section contains a list of laws, statutes, ordinances, executive orders, regulations, and formal agreements relevant to emergencies. It provides for the succession of decision-making authority and operational control to ensure that critical emergency functions can be performed in the absence of the school administrator.

5.1 Legal Requirements

California E. C. §§ 32280-32288 - Requires a comprehensive school safety plan developed with first responder input, identifying appropriate safety strategies relevant to the needs and resources of the school. It requires specific representatives from the school and community to be involved in the planning process, an update of the plan annually, and the adoption of emergency procedures and policies. Requires that school safety plans include (among other items) disaster procedures and an earthquake procedure system including protective measures to be taken during an earthquake, and detailed “drop” procedures. Also requires training of school staff on the plan.

California E. C. §§ 35295-35297 - Specifies the components of the earthquake emergency procedure system for schools of more than 50 students, public and private: a school building disaster plan; a drop, cover, and hold on procedure; protective measures to be taken before, during, and after an earthquake; and a program for training students and staff in the adopted earthquake system.

California E. C. § 35294.1 - School safety plans may include an action plan with input from law enforcement and may determine the fiscal impact of implementing the plan. School safety plans are to be created using existing resources and are not to be developed with private consultants.

California Code of Regulations § 560 - School principals are to formulate the disaster preparedness plan and submit it annually to the Superintendent for approval. Schools are required to test the plan twice a year, not including fire drills.

5.2 Other Related Laws

California Government Code § 3100 (Disaster Service Workers’ Act) - All public personnel, including school District employees and charter school employees, can be declared Disaster Service Workers. As Disaster Service Workers, employees can be held at the work site and assigned disaster relief activities to perform until released during a disaster declared by the President or the Governor or proclaimed by the Mayor.

California Field Act of 1933 – Specifies stricter building codes for and more frequent inspections of public-school buildings. It applies to new construction of school buildings and later was amended to include mandatory retrofitting of older, existing school buildings.

California E.C. § 32040 - Requires each school to have a first aid kit.

California E. C. § 3200 - Schools must have a fire alarm system and sound the alarm and conduct a fire drill at least once every calendar month at elementary schools, at least four times a year intermediate, and not less than twice a year at secondary schools.

California E. C. § 215 - Requires school districts to implement a pupil suicide prevention policy and develop a training for all District employees to increase awareness about suicide. The policy must address high-risk (vulnerable) students, including youth bereaved by suicide, youth with disabilities, youth with mental illness or substance disorders, youth experiencing homelessness or in out-of-home settings such as foster care, and lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, or questioning youth.

California C.C.R. Title 19 Division 1 Chapter 1 - establishes minimum standards for the prevention of fire and for the protection of life and property against fire, explosion, and panic.

California C.C.R. Title 8 Section 3221 - sets forth the procedures for Fire Protection Systems.

California C.C.R. Title 24 Division 1 – adopts the California Fire Code as part of the Code of Regulations. Also referred to as the California Building Standards Code.

5.3 LAUSD Related Policy

LAUSD policies and guidance documents regarding emergencies can be found on the Office of Emergency Management website: [LAUSD Emergency Documents](#).

6. Functional Annexes

Functional annexes focus on critical operational functions and the courses of action developed to carry them out, independent of the threat or hazard requiring response. While these functions should be described separately, it is important to remember that many functions will occur consecutively and that multiple functions may be performed concurrently. For example, during an evacuation, once students are safely out of the building, the accounting for students, staff, and visitors function will begin. The evacuation function, however, will still be in effect as staff or first responders work to locate and evacuate any persons not accounted for.

Note: Only the Superintendent of the School District has the authority to cancel or close any LAUSD school.

Emergency procedures are also in the [Emergency Classroom Quick Guide](#). The principal should ensure these are reviewed and posted in all classrooms, offices and common areas.

Training for all emergency procedures can be found through the STEPS program on MyPLN. The [LAUSD Staff/Responder Emergency Plan app](#) is also available and includes 21 categories of emergency response procedures, all taken from the ISSP template.

The [REF-5803 Emergency Procedures, Drills and Districtwide Exercises](#) contains detailed information on emergency response actions and required emergency drills.

6.1 Accounting for all Persons

This action is taken to account for the whereabouts and well-being of all students, staff members and visitors and is one of the first tasks that must be accomplished in any emergency.

Note: The below procedures are used to account for everyone after evacuating from school buildings. Schools should plan how to acquire this information, including accounting for visitors during a lockdown, shelter in place, or another emergency where everyone is inside. Methods may include MiSiS (for student attendance), email, calling the office via classroom phone, or hand-collected rosters/reports. Multiple methods should be planned for due to varied technology and safety factors in an emergency.

Accounting for all Persons Procedures

1. Teachers will take student rosters when leaving the building and account for their designated groups once the class is assembled in a safe location. Teachers are to account for any students with a cognitive disability who may not have understood the directions. Teachers are to list students/others as appropriate on attendance rosters and on the [Missing Persons Report](#), [Injury Report](#), and/or [Supplemental Attendance Report](#).
2. Personnel working visitor check-in will take the visitor sign-in sheets and visitor stickers to the Assembly Area.
3. Assembly Area Team members will collect student rosters, [Missing Persons Report](#), [Injury Report](#), and [Supplemental Attendance Report](#) from teachers and submit them to the Assembly Area Team Lead.

4. The Assembly Area Team Lead will ensure that all visitors are accounted for, have a designated section of the Assembly Area away from students, and sign out when leaving campus.
5. The Assembly Area Team Lead will compile a master accounting of all persons on campus and make reports available to the Operations Section Lead and Incident Commander.

6.2 All Clear

This action is taken to notify staff and students that normal school operations can resume.

All Clear Procedures

1. The Incident Commander (principal or designee) will make the following announcement on the PA system, which signifies that the emergency is over. If the PA system is not available, the Incident Commander will use other means of communication, i.e., sending messengers to deliver instructions. "Your attention, please. You may now return to your classroom and resume usual activities. Thank you all for your cooperation."
2. The Incident Commander will convene the School Site Crisis Team if the incident was traumatic to the school community.
3. The Incident Commander will make a final notification update to District offices and parents.
4. The Incident Commander will complete an iSTAR to document the incident, including follow-up actions.
5. If appropriate, teachers should immediately begin discussions and activities to address students' fears, anxieties, and other concerns.

6.3 Crisis Response

A school crisis is a sudden, unexpected, or unanticipated critical incident that can pose a safety threat or disrupts the school day, interfering with teaching, learning, attendance, and behavior. Common reactions to a school crisis may include shock, confusion, and fear. Although individual students, staff, families, or other school community members may experience each crisis differently, school crises can have a broad and immediate impact on many students and adults.

Examples of crises that may impact schools include:

- An accident on or near the school grounds
- A violent incident at or near school
- The death of a student, staff or one of their family members by suicide or trauma
- The terminal illness of a student or staff member
- A natural disaster
- An act of terrorism

Because of such critical incidents and emergencies, students and staff may exhibit a variety of emotional reactions. As soon as the physical safety of those involved has been ensured, crisis responders can focus on addressing the social-emotional needs of students and staff. Online training about crisis events is available on MyPLN in STEPS courses 207 and 409.

OTHER IMPORTANT DEFINITIONS

Trauma

Trauma refers to an event or a situation where an individual fears for their life. In addition, they could have been seriously injured, witnessed violence, or tragically lost a loved one. Exposure to this type of trauma overwhelms the ability of that individual to cope.

Psychological First Aid (PFA)

PFA an evidence-informed supportive strategy to help children, adolescents, adults, and families in the immediate aftermath of traumatic events, disasters, and terrorism. PFA is designed to reduce the initial distress caused by these stressful events and to foster short-and long-term adaptive functioning and coping amongst students, staff, and parents/guardians.

MULTI-TIERED CRISIS RESPONSE TEAM MODEL

There are three tiers of crisis response: school site, Region, and District office. The basic structure of the multi-disciplinary support teams on all three tiers should be similar in their composition and incorporate District staff with experience in various areas of crisis. Crisis response begins at the school site level; the scope, severity and impact of an incident may activate the Region, District office, or a combination thereof.

Tier I: School Site Crisis Response

School site crisis teams are responsible for initiating crisis response, assessing the range of services needed, and providing direct intervention services. The School Site Crisis Team determines if there is a need for additional assistance from the Region crisis team. The School Site Crisis Team may be activated as part of the Incident Command System (ICS) Team during an emergency or disaster, or may be activated as a stand-alone team, depending on the incident.

Tier II: Region Crisis Response

The school site administrator/designee contacts the Region Operations Administrator(s) for support and assistance if the crisis response required is beyond the scope of what the School Site Crisis Team can provide. Assistance from the Region crisis response team includes consultation, providing direct intervention services, assistance with communications and memos, and guidance regarding strategies for recovery in the aftermath of the critical incident.

Tier III: District Office Crisis Response

In collaboration with the Region Operations Administrator(s), the school site administrator/designee determines if there is a need for support from the central crisis response team. Assistance from the District office crisis response team includes consultation, providing direct intervention services, assistance with communications and memos, and guidance regarding strategies for recovery in the aftermath of the critical incident.

Crisis Response Procedures

1. As the Incident Commander, the principal or designee or designee activates the school ICS Team, including the School Site Crisis Team, which has primary responsibility for

addressing the social-emotional well-being and safety of students in the aftermath of a critical incident.

2. The Crisis Team Lead will work with the Incident Commander to assess the impact and triage students, staff, and parents/guardians, as needed.
3. The Crisis Team will provide direct crisis intervention services, including the implementation of PFA.
4. The Incident Commander will notify the Region Administrator of Operations and/or Operations Coordinator and request additional resources, as necessary.
5. The Incident Commander will direct the Planning and Intelligence Team Lead or other authorized user to open or update an iSTAR on the incident, documenting the actions of the Crisis Team.
6. The Crisis Team will advise and assist the Incident Commander to restore regular school functions as efficiently and quickly as possible.
7. Crisis Team members will make every effort to limit exposure to scenes of trauma, injury, and death.
8. The Crisis Team will provide on-going assessment of needs and follow-up services as required.

School Site Crisis Response

The following are general preparedness, response, and recovery protocols for the administrator/designee to implement during any crisis in a school, at District and school-related activities, and in all areas within the District's jurisdiction.

A. Preparedness

1. Establish a School Site Crisis Team.
School Site Crisis Team members should be comprised of school staff, such as administrators and out-of-classroom support staff. School Site Crisis Team composition will vary by school and must be staffed by District personnel only. Staff on the School Site Crisis Team should be informed of their roles and have opportunities to participate in preparedness activities.
2. Schedule regular School Site Crisis Team meetings.
School Site Crisis Teams should meet at least quarterly to review protocols and procedures regarding preparedness, response, and recovery. School Site Crisis Team meetings should be documented by maintaining agendas and sign-in sheets. Meetings should include the development of comprehensive crisis response and recovery plans that:
 - a. Define the roles of the School Site Crisis Team members and communicate this information with other staff at the school site (i.e., staff that are not identified on the School Site Crisis Team, such as teachers, school climate advocate, clerical, new, substitute, before and after-school staff, and volunteers).
 - b. Identify common types of crises and disasters that may impact schools and develop strategies for responding appropriately to re-establish the safety and security of the school site.

- c. Discuss possible locations on the school site to provide crisis response services, such as psychological triage, assessment, and reunification, utilizing the areas identified in the Integrated Safe School Plan.
- d. Provide/coordinate staff development and training on identified topics (e.g., Psychological First Aid, immediate and long-term recovery, traumatic grief, the impact of traumatic events on students, adults and school climate, and self-care). For support with staff development and training, contact Region Operations , or the Student and Family Wellness Hotline at (213) 241-3840.
- e. Develop strategies to mitigate long-term impact on student mental health, well-being, and academic achievement by re-engaging students in the learning process.
- f. Identify school and community-based resources.

B. Response

The following are general procedures for the administrator/designee to respond to crisis situations at the school site.

1. Ensure Campus/Office Safety
 - a. Call 911 for immediate, emergency life threatening situations.
 - b. Call Los Angeles School Police Department (213) 625-6631 or local law enforcement for assistance at the school site or school-related activity.
 - c. Secure site and implement lockdown, if necessary.
 - d. Activate the ICS team, as needed.
 - e. For assistance and consultation, contact Region Operations or the Student and Family Wellness Hotline at (213) 241-3840.
2. Determine Facts

Consider some of the following questions when gathering information to determine the appropriate response for the situation:

 - a. What happened?
 - b. Who was involved?
 - c. How were they involved?
 - d. How did it happen?
 - e. Where and when did it happen?
 - f. What caused the crisis?
 - g. What is the condition of those involved?
 - h. Other relevant sources of information (e.g., school staff, parents/guardians, local law enforcement, medical facilities)?
3. Notify
 - a. Region Operations as soon as feasible.
 - b. Administrator/designee of co-located schools.
 - c. Administrator/designee of other school sites that could be affected by the crisis.
 - d. Other offices, as appropriate.
 - e. Document the incident in the Incident System Tracking Accountability Report (iSTAR) as soon as practical and update, as necessary.
4. Assess

The School Site Crisis Team meets to assess the impact and severity of the incident and determine the level of crisis response needed. Their assessment will guide the response

and recovery methods. Variables to consider when assessing the impact of the crisis include:

- a. Type of incident
 - b. Number of students and staff that might be affected
 - c. Emotional proximity to the crisis incident, including the relationship of the involved individual to the school community. The impact to the school may be affected by the degree to which the individual were active in the school community.
 - d. Physical proximity to the crisis incident
 - e. History of other crises at the school or for those involved in the current crisis
 - f. Time the crisis incident occurred (e.g., during school hours, after school, weekend, holiday)
 - g. School and community resources available
5. Develop Action Plan
- Crisis response and interventions will be determined by the impact and severity of the incident. The action plan developed by the team should be documented and managed by the school site administrator/designee.

Actions may include:

- Communication
- Logistics/Operations
- Psychological First Aid
- Incident Debriefing
- Documentation
- Important Considerations
- Recommendations for Short and Long-Term Recovery

The Crisis Team will provide on-going assessment of needs and follow-up services as required. For more information, visit <https://achieve.lausd.net/Page/13141#spn-content>.

Psychological First Aid: Responding to Crisis Incidents

Psychological First Aid (PFA) is an evidence-informed approach for assisting children, adolescents, adults, and families in the immediate aftermath of a critical incident, disaster, act of violence, or terrorism. PFA is designed to reduce the initial distress caused by traumatic events and to foster short and long-term adaptive functioning.

For PFA handouts in English and Spanish, visit [PFA Handouts](#).

1. **LISTEN** to what they say and how they act.
 - Address the feeling/behavior as soon as possible.
 - If a student wants to talk, be prepared to listen, and focus on what they say and how you can be of help.
 - Observe nonverbal communication. Remember that student may also show their feelings in nonverbal ways, such as increased behavioral problems or increased withdrawal.

- Express compassion and calmness in your statements as well as nonverbal behaviors.
2. **PROTECT** by maintaining structure, stability, and consistency.
 - Maintain daily routines, activities, and structure with clear expectations and consistent rules.
 - Provide supervision and consistency to encourage successful outcomes.
 - Give information that is accurate and age appropriate.
 - Keep the environment free of anything that could re-traumatize the student.
 - Validate the student's life experience.
 - Maintain confidentiality as appropriate.
 3. **CONNECT** through interaction, activities, and resources.
 - "Check in" with student on a regular basis.
 - Become familiar with learning support staff at your school (Psychiatric Social Worker, PSA Counselor, School Psychologist, Counselor, Nurse) and community health/mental health services. Make referrals to the appropriate resources who may offer support to student.
 - Encourage interactions, activities, team projects with friends and teachers.
 - Keep communication open with others involved in the students' lives (parents, other teachers, coaches etc.).

Note: If you suspect child abuse and/or neglect, report to the appropriate child protective services agency, according to [BUL-1347 Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Requirements](#).
 4. **MODEL** calm and optimistic behavior.
 - Model healthy responses by remaining calm, courteous, organized, and helpful.
 - Pay attention to your thoughts, feelings, and reactions about the event. Amid a crisis, students are often watching for verbal and nonverbal cues by the adults they are with, which may influence how students cope and behave.
 - Take constructive actions to assure safety.
 - Monitor conversations that students may engage in or hear.
 - Acknowledge the difficulty of the situation but demonstrate how people can come together to cope after such an event.
 - Practice self-care.
 5. **TEACH** about normal changes that can occur when traumatized.
 - Student may have different reactions even to the same event.
 - Encourage students to identify and use positive coping strategies to help them after the event.
 - Help your students to problem solve to get through each day successfully.
 - Help students set small "doable" goals and share in these achievements as "wins."

Note: With time and support, students generally do better. If they do not, they should be encouraged and taught to seek assistance from a parent/guardian or a school staff member.

6.4 Drop, Cover, and Hold On

This action is taken to protect students and staff from flying or falling debris and is commonly used during an earthquake or explosion.

Drop, Cover, Hold On Procedures

1. The principal or designee becomes the Incident Commander, activates the school ICS Team, and will make the following announcement on the PA system. If the PA system is not available, the principal may use other means of communication, such as broadcasting on the two-way radio. Classrooms should implement drop, cover, and hold on when they feel the shaking of an earthquake, even if there is no announcement. The Incident Commander (principal or designee) should be calm, convey reassuring comments that the situation is under control, and give clear directions. "Your attention please. We are having an earthquake. Drop, cover, and hold on in a protected position under a table or desk, away from windows and anything that could fall and hurt you. Hold this position until the shaking stops or you are given further instructions."
2. If inside, teachers will instruct students to drop under their desks and cover their heads with their arms and hold onto the desk legs.
3. If outside, teachers will instruct students to drop to the ground, place their heads between their knees, and cover their heads with their arms and hands.
4. Teachers and students should move away from windows.
5. Students who have disabilities that do not allow them to get under furniture for protection should move away from items in the room that are not secured. These students should go into a structural corner of the room (away from cabinets and shelves that can spill their contents; away from windows that can break and away from suspended items that could fall), lock the wheels on their wheelchairs and protect their head and neck with their hands.
6. The Incident Commander will follow drop, cover, and hold on with evacuation to the assembly area and notifications to the District and parents.
7. Once the incident has concluded and the campus has been determined to be safe, the Incident Commander will initiate the All-Clear action. Online training about earthquakes is available on MyPLN in courses STEPS 202 and 402.

6.5 Evacuate Building

This action is taken after the decision is made that it is unsafe to remain in the building. It is most commonly used in response to a fire, after an earthquake (following drop, cover, and hold on), or any emergency where the building and its contents are perceived to be a threat to student safety.

Evacuate Building Procedures

1. The principal or designee becomes the Incident Commander, activates the school ICS team, and will make the following announcement on the PA system. If the PA system is not available, the Incident Commander (principal or designee) will use other means of communication. The principal or designee should be calm, convey reassuring comments that the situation is under control, and give clear directions. "Your attention, please. We need to evacuate all buildings. Teachers are to take their students and roll book to the

- Assembly Area and report to their designated area. Students are to remain with their teacher. Teachers need to close the classroom door when all the students have left.”
2. The Incident Commander will activate the fire alarm system as a signal to evacuate.
 3. Designated emergency team members/staff will take medications and related documents, as well as other medical supplies/equipment such as first aid kit, AED, EpiPen and sharps container.
 4. Teachers will instruct students to evacuate the building, using designated routes, and assemble in their assigned Assembly Area.
 5. Teachers will take student rosters and any classroom emergency supplies when leaving the building and take attendance once the class is assembled in a safe location. Teachers are to account for any students with a cognitive disability who may not have understood the directions. Teachers must list missing students on the [Missing Persons Report](#) and submit to the Assembly Area team.
 6. Once assembled, teachers and students will stay in place until further instructions are given.
 7. The Incident Commander will make appropriate notifications to the District and parents.
 8. Once the incident has concluded and the campus has been determined to be safe, the Incident Commander will initiate the All-Clear action.

Online training that includes building evacuation is available on MyPLN in courses STEPS 201 and STEPS 401. Fire alarm system training is available on MyPLN in STEPS course 418.

6.6 Lockdown

This action is taken when the threat of violence or gunfire is identified or when directed by law enforcement and is necessary to prevent the perpetrator from entering any occupied campus areas. During a lockdown, students are to always remain in locked classrooms or designated safe locations.

This action secures the school during police actions, campus intrusions, community incidents, or other real or perceived threats to the security of the school.

Lockdown Procedures

1. The principal or designee becomes the Incident Commander, activates the school ICS Team, and will make the following announcement on the PA system. If the PA system is not available, the Incident Commander (principal or designee) will use other means of communication, such as broadcasting on the two-way radio or using runners, if it is safe to do so. The principal or designee should be calm, convey reassuring comments that the situation is under control, and give clear directions. “Your attention, please. We have an emergency and need to implement a lockdown. Teachers are to lock classroom doors and keep all students inside the classroom until further notice. Do not open the door until notified by an administrator or law enforcement. If outside, students and staff are to proceed inside to the nearest building or classroom.”
2. If inside, teachers will instruct students to stay away from doors and windows, lock all doors and windows, and sit on the floor (in some instances). Cover all windows,

including those in the door or adjacent sidelights, by lowering blinds, closing slots, drawing curtains, or covering with paper.

3. If outside, teachers will direct students to proceed to their classrooms if it is safe to do so. If not, teachers or staff will direct students into nearby classrooms or school buildings (e.g., auditorium, library, cafeteria, and gymnasium) and follow the listed lockdown actions above. Teachers are to account for any students with a cognitive disability who may not have understood the directions. Teachers are to take roll and to notify the office the number of students in the room with them and their names.
4. Turn off lights, power equipment, appliances, and silence cell phones.
5. Teachers and students will remain in the classroom or secured area with all doors and windows locked, window blinds drawn, and lights off until further instructions are given by the principal or designee or law enforcement.
6. All entrances to the school are to be locked and no visitors other than appropriate law enforcement or emergency personnel are to be allowed on campus.
7. The Incident Commander will call the Los Angeles School Police Department Watch Commander's Office at (213) 625-6631. The Watch Commander will provide advice and support for the School Incident Commander by interfacing with municipal police and fire departments and sending an LASPD officer to the school.
8. The Incident Commander will make appropriate notifications to the District and parents.
9. Once the incident has concluded and the campus has been determined to be safe, the Incident Commander will initiate the All-Clear action. Supplemental online lockdown training courses STEPS 203, 302, and 403 are offered through MyPLN.

Details are available in [BUL-5469 LAUSD Lockdown and Rapid Relocation Procedures for All Schools](#).

6.7 Notifications

Response actions should be accompanied by the following notifications:

- 911
- Los Angeles School Police Watch Commander's Office at (213) 625-6631
- Region Operations
- Blackboard Connect messages to parents and/or staff
- Incident System Tracking Accountability Report (iSTAR)

6.8 Rapid Relocation (option ONLY for Active Shooter on Campus incidents)

More information is available in [BUL-5469 Lockdown and Rapid Relocation Procedures for all Schools](#). Active shooter training for LAUSD schools is available from LASPD; contact them at (213) 625-6631 for inquiries and to schedule the training. If there is a threat of violence to campus or gunfire is heard in the area, implement lockdown procedures.

An Active Shooter on Campus involves one or more individuals on school grounds who is armed with a firearm and has already killed or wounded someone with the firearm AND at least one of the following applies:

- Continues to shoot others
- Actively seeks or attacks others
- Has access to additional victims

For suggested Options for Perimeter Gate Access during a Rapid Relocation, please access Attachment C in [BUL-5469 Lockdown and Rapid Relocation Procedures for all Schools](#).

Rapid Relocation Procedures

1. When the decision to perform a Rapid Relocation has been made, the School Incident Commander will:
 - Encourage students and staff to quickly leave by any safe and available exit. If leaving campus, the established off-site relocation point is the preferred destination, only if the route is safe. Teachers/staff are to account for any students with a cognitive disability who may not have understood the directions.
 - Inform the LASPD Watch Commander at (213) 625-6631 of the decision to leave campus and the destination. Keep Watch Commander updated with information about any students and staff who do not arrive at the designated relocation point.
 - Calm students, create a perimeter to separate the school population from others who may be present, and re-establish Incident Command teams with available staff.
 - Refer to steps 6-10 below for additional Incident Commander actions.
2. In response to the school's notification, the LASPD Watch Commander will:
 - Research the nature of the event by contacting LAPD, LAFD, LASD, outside municipal law enforcement, LASPD Field Units or Transportation Dispatch. Some events may be easily explained to the School Incident Commander, others may be more complex.
 - Dispatch a field officer to the relocation point to advise and support the School Incident Commander.
 - Dispatch a field officer to the municipal Incident Command Post to interface with the municipal Incident Commander and gather intelligence for the schools.
 - Inform the School Incident Commander of what is known about the incident and provide the name and arrival time of the LASPD officers dispatched to the school.
 - Compile names and locations of those unable to get to the relocation point, and dispatch officers to facilitate rejoining the rest of the school population.
 - Provide point of contact for other District resources who need to know the location of the command post and open routes to the relocation point.
3. LASPD officers dispatched to the scene will:
 - Establish a liaison with the municipal Incident Commander and/or the Command Post/Unified Command/Watch Commander and determine the threat to the school and its immediate community.
 - Provide guidance to the School Incident Commander about the ongoing threat level to students and staff.

- Maintain a perimeter at the off-site relocation point between the school population and others.
 - Patrol the area near the school to find students and staff who may have become separated from the group. Officers will communicate to the Watch Commander the names and locations of anyone found and assist in rejoining those separated with the rest of the school population.
4. The Region Operations Coordinator will:
Connect with the School Incident Commander in person, by phone or radio and provide resources from the Region that might include the following:
 - Dispatch the Region Crisis Team to the school relocation point.
 - Arrange for transportation assets and a second (receiving) school so the students can be moved to a safe location at another school.
 - Send out a Blackboard Connect message to parents from the Region office with additional information.
 - Meet with parents at a safe staging location, outside the secured relocation point perimeter, and keep the parents informed using bilingual support staff from the Region office.
 - Assist with reunification.
 5. The Triage Team will work with first responders and local authorities to ensure wounded students and staff receive medical attention.
 6. The School Incident Commander will prepare a verified list of any wounded, and the locations to which they were transported. The Incident Commander will confer with the School Site Crisis Team to ensure notification of parents and family members of the wounded.
 7. All media inquiries will be referred to the designated Public Information Officer.
 8. The School Incident Commander will direct the Planning and Intelligence Team Lead or another authorized user to open an iSTAR on the incident.
 9. Once the incident has concluded and the campus has been determined to be safe, the School Incident Commander will initiate the All-Clear action.
 10. The School Incident Commander will debrief with staff and school police officers.

6.9 Relocation (Off-Site Evacuation)

This action is taken when authorities have determined that it is unsafe to remain on the campus and evacuation to an off-site relocation site is required and the below procedures do not apply during an active shooter incident, a tsunami, or large hazardous materials release all of which require more specialized procedures.

Relocation Procedures

1. The principal or designee becomes the Incident Commander and activates the school ICS Team., The Incident Commander will collaborate with the Region, LASPD, and local authorities to determine the safest method for evacuating the campus. This may include the use of school buses or simply walking to the designated off-site location. The required primary and back-up off-site relocation sites are indicated on the Vicinity Map

- in the Integrated Safe School Plan. Teachers and students will stay together during the evacuation.
2. The Incident Commander will decide if it is more efficient to have classes systematically report first to a gathering point/staging area on campus, such as the auditorium, and evacuate everyone off the campus from that single location.
 3. The Incident Commander will make the following announcement on the PA system. If the PA system is not available, the Incident Commander (principal or designee) will use other means. The principal or designee should be calm, convey reassuring comments that the situation is under control and give clear directions. "Your attention, please. We need to institute an off-site relocation. Teachers are to take their students, roll book, emergency supplies, and report to their designated off-site relocation point (or to the staging area, if evacuation will be by school bus instead of walking). Students are to remain with their teacher. Teachers are to lock the classroom after all students have exited."
 4. If the site will be evacuating by school bus, the Incident Commander will activate the Transportation Support position to assist with planning and carrying out the evacuation, including the evacuation of necessary supplies to support the school at the relocation site.
 5. Teachers will take student rosters and any classroom emergency supplies when leaving the building and take attendance once the class is assembled. Teachers are to account for any students with a cognitive disability who may not have understood the directions.
 6. The Incident Commander will appoint a team of available staff to sweep the campus and check every room/location to ensure that the entire campus is evacuated. Attendance for students and staff must be taken.
 7. Once assembled off-site, teachers will take attendance again and students will stay in place with their teacher until further instructions are given.
 8. The Incident Commander will make appropriate notifications to the District and parents, including signage on gates indicating the relocation destination.
 9. Once clearance is received from appropriate agencies, the Incident Commander may authorize students and staff to return to the campus, or initiate Request/Reunion procedures from the off-site location.
 10. Once the incident has concluded and the campus has been determined to be safe, the Incident Commander will initiate the All-Clear action.

6.10 Shelter in Place

This action is taken to place and/or keep students indoors to provide a greater level of protection from airborne contaminants in outside air or other hazards. Shelter in Place is implemented when there is a need to isolate students and staff from the outdoor environment and may include the shutdown of classroom and/or building heating/air conditioning systems. During a Shelter in Place, no one should be exposed to the outside air.

The difference between Shelter in Place and Lockdown is that a shelter in place may involve the shutdown of heating and air conditioning (HVAC) systems and allows for the free movement of

students within a building. However, students in bungalows and buildings with exterior passageways will have to remain in the classroom.

For situations that do not require the protective actions listed under Shelter in Place, a principal can implement an "Indoor Activities Schedule" to minimize outdoor student activity and to further protect school community from environmental discomforts. An Indoor Activities Schedule may be implemented at any time and for any reason that meets the needs of the school. This is accomplished by closing all doors and windows and running the air conditioning, as HVAC systems can improve air quality, due to better filtration than typical home systems. For greater detail, refer to [REF-5803 Emergency Procedures, Drills and District-Wide Emergency Exercises](#).

Shelter in Place Procedures

1. The principal or designee becomes the Incident Commander, activates the school ICS team, and will make the following announcement on the PA system. If the PA system is not available, the Incident Commander (principal or designee) will use other means of communication, i.e., sending messengers to deliver instructions. The principal or designee should be calm, convey reassuring comments that the situation is under control and give clear directions. "Your attention, please. We are implementing a Shelter in Place, due to an air quality issue. Students and staff are to remain inside the building away from outside air with windows and doors securely closed and heating and air conditioning units turned off. Please cover any cracks under exterior doors and around the windows with towels. Cover any vents to the outside. All students and staff that are outside are to immediately move to the protection of an inside room. As soon as we have further information, we will share it with you."
2. If inside, teachers will keep students in the classroom until further instructions are given.
3. If outside, teachers will direct students to proceed to their classrooms if it is safe to do so. If not, teachers or staff will direct students into the closest classrooms or school buildings (e.g., auditorium, library, cafeteria, or gymnasium). Teachers should consider the location and proximity of the identified hazard and, if necessary, proceed to an alternative indoor location. Teachers are to account for any students with a cognitive disability who may not have understood the directions. Teachers are to take roll and to notify the office of the number of students in the room with them, their names, and the names of any student who are not accounted for.
4. Teachers are responsible for securing individual classrooms and the Security/Utilities Team will assist in completing the procedures as needed: shut down the classroom/building HVAC system; turn off local fans in the area; close and lock doors and windows; seal gaps under doors and windows with wet towels or duct tape; seal vents with aluminum foil, plastic wrap, or laminated posters, if possible; and turn off any sources of ignition, such as pilot lights.
5. The Incident Commander will make appropriate notifications to the District and parents.
6. The Incident Commander will monitor news media for information about the incident.

7. Once the incident has concluded and the campus has been determined to be safe, the Incident Commander will initiate the All-Clear action. Online training about shelter in place is available on MyPLN in courses STEPS 204 and 404.

6.11 Student Reunification

Student reunification is implemented to reunite students with their custodial adult after a critical incident or disaster (a significant fire, natural disaster, violence, school bus accident, etc.) that prevents a normal school dismissal.

Reunification Procedures

1. The Incident Commander or designee will direct the Request and Reunion Gate Teams to activate and report to their posts once the decision to initiate reunification procedures has been made.
2. The Request Gate Team will greet parents/guardians, check identification, check student emergency cards for authorization to pick up students, provide reunification paperwork to parents, and direct them to the Reunion Gate.
3. The Request Gate should generally remain locked during the reunification process to help control access. The Request Gate Team can pass clipboards to parents through the gaps in the gate fencing.
4. Message runners will notify the Assembly Area Team of the student to be escorted to the Reunion Gate.
5. The Reunion Gate Team will check parent/guardian identifications, confirm student identity and keep accurate records of students leaving the campus.
6. Members of the School Site Crisis Team may be asked to assist the Reunion Gate Team. If a child is injured or otherwise unavailable, it is recommended that the parents be invited to a private or secluded location and be informed of their child's condition away from others. It is suggested that a member of the School Site Crisis Team then stay with the parent and assist them.
7. The Reunion Gate should remain locked when student reunifications are not actively taking place.
8. Members of other School Emergency teams may be asked to assist with crowd control, providing information, and calming parents at either gate once finished with their primary emergency assignment.

7. Threat and Hazard-Specific Annexes

The threat and hazard-specific annexes describe the courses of action unique to particular threats and hazards. Courses of action already outlined in the functional annex need not be repeated in a threat or hazard-specific annex. These annexes were developed at the District level, based on risk analyses.

7.1 Active Shooter/Gunfire

More information is available in [BUL-5469 Lockdown and Rapid Relocation Procedures for all Schools](#). Active shooter training for LAUSD schools is available from LASPD; contact them at (213) 625-6631 for inquiries and to schedule the training. If there is a threat of violence to campus or gunfire is heard in the area, implement lockdown procedures.

An Active Shooter on Campus involves one or more individuals on school grounds who is armed with a firearm and has already killed or wounded someone with the firearm AND at least one of the following applies:

- Continues to shoot others
- Actively seeks or attacks others
- Has access to additional victims

7.1.1 Active Shooter Procedures

1. Upon first indication of an active shooter, personnel should immediately notify the principal or designee, who becomes the Incident Commander.
2. The School Incident Commander (principal/designee) will initiate a lockdown, the recommended appropriate emergency function.
3. The School Incident Commander will call 911 and School Police at (213) 625-6631 and provide the exact location and nature of the incident. The School Incident Commander should designate a person to remain on the phone line with police if safe to do so.
4. The School Incident Commander activates the Incident Command (ICS) Team.

The Planning and Intelligence Team Lead will:

- Notify the Region Administrator of Operations and/or Operations Coordinator and request assistance.
- Prepare a message for parents to be sent on Blackboard Connect.
- Prepare to communicate with classrooms using school phones, email, cell phones, or radios. Establish a means of keeping all classrooms informed.

The Operations Team Lead will:

- Ensure that perimeter gates are secured and that all students, staff and visitors are safely secured behind locked doors.
- Begin the process of accounting for all students and staff.
- Staff should take steps to calm and control students with regular PA announcements and if safe to do so, attempt to maintain separation between students and the perpetrator.
- If there is an active shooter on campus as defined above and students are in imminent danger, the Incident Commander may initiate Rapid Relocation if that does not place students in the path of the gunman. This action may apply to the entire campus, or just an affected portion.

7.1.2 Rapid Relocation Procedures

1. The School Incident Commander will:
 - Encourage students and staff to quickly leave by any safe and available exit. If leaving campus, the established off-site relocation point is the preferred destination, if the route is safe.
 - Inform the LASPD Watch Commander at (213) 625-6631 of the decision to leave campus and the destination. Keep Watch Commander updated with information about any students and staff who do not arrive at the designated relocation point.
 - Calm students, create a perimeter to separate the school population from others who may be present, and re-establish Incident Command teams with available staff.
 - Refer to steps 6-10 below for additional Incident Commander actions.
2. In response to the school's notification, the LASPD Watch Commander will:
 - Research the nature of the event by contacting LAPD, LAFD, LASD, outside municipal law enforcement, LASPD Field Units and/or Transportation Dispatch. Some events may be easily explained to the School Incident Commander, others may be more complex.
 - Dispatch an officer to the relocation point to advise and support the School Incident Commander.
 - Dispatch a field officer to the municipal Incident Command Post to interface with the municipal Incident Commander and gather intelligence for the schools.
 - Inform the School Incident Commander of what is known about the incident and provide the name and arrival time of the LASPD officers dispatched to the school.
 - Compile names and locations of those unable to get to the relocation point, and dispatch officers to facilitate rejoining the rest of the school population.
 - Provide point of contact for other District resources who need to know the location of the command post and open routes to the relocation point.
3. LASPD officers dispatched to the scene will:
 - Establish a liaison with the municipal Incident Commander and/or the Command Post/Unified Command/Watch Commander and determine the threat to the school and its immediate community.

- Provide guidance to the School Incident Commander about the ongoing threat level to students and staff.
 - Maintain a perimeter at the off-site relocation point between the school population and others.
 - Patrol the area near the school to find students and staff who may have become separated from the group. Officers will communicate to the Watch Commander the names and locations of anyone found and assist in rejoining those separated with the rest of the school population.
4. The Region Operations Coordinator will:
 - Connect with the School Incident Commander in person, by phone or radio and provide resources from the Region that might include the following:
 - Dispatch the Region Crisis Team to the school relocation point.
 - Arrange for transportation assets and a second (receiving) school so the students can be moved to a safe location at another school.
 - Send out a Blackboard Connect message to parents from the Region office with additional information.
 - Meet with parents at a safe staging location, outside the secured relocation point perimeter, and keep the parents informed using bilingual support staff from the Region office.
 - Assist with reunification.
 5. The Triage Team will work with first responders and local authorities to ensure injured students and staff receive medical attention.
 6. The School Incident Commander will prepare a verified list of any wounded, and the locations to which they were transported. The Incident Commander will confer with the School Site Crisis Team to ensure notification of parents and family members of the wounded.
 7. All media inquiries will be referred to the designated Public Information Officer.
 8. The School Incident Commander will direct the Planning and Intelligence Team Lead or another authorized user to open an iSTAR on the incident.
 9. Once the incident has concluded and the campus has been determined to be safe, the School Incident Commander will initiate the All-Clear action.
 10. The School Incident Commander will debrief with staff and school police officers.

7.2 Aircraft/Vehicle Crash

This procedure addresses an aircraft or motor vehicle crash on or near school property. If a crash results in a fuel or chemical spill on school property, refer to [Section 7.4 Biochemical/Hazardous Materials](#) as needed.

Aircraft/Vehicle Crash Procedures

1. The principal or designee acts as the Incident Commander, activates the Incident Command Team, and initiates appropriate emergency functions, which may include Drop, Cover and Hold On, Shelter in Place, Evacuate Building or Relocation.
2. If the Incident Commander issues the evacuate building action, staff and students will evacuate the buildings using prescribed routes or other safe routes to the Assembly Area.
3. In the event of an evacuation, teachers will bring their student roster and take attendance at the Assembly Area to account for students. Teachers are to account for any students with a cognitive disability who may not have understood the directions. Teachers will notify the Assembly Area Team of missing students.
4. The Incident Commander will call 911 and School Police at (213) 625-6631 and provide the exact location (e.g., building or area) and nature of emergency.
5. If on school property, the Security/Utilities Team will secure the crash area to prevent unauthorized access. If the crash results in a fuel or chemical spill on school property, refer to [Section 7.4 Biochemical/Hazardous Material](#)).
6. If needed, the Fire Suppression/HazMat Team should suppress small fires with extinguishers for the protection of students and staff as it is safe to do so, until the Fire Department arrives.
7. The Triage Team will check for injuries and provide appropriate medical assistance.
8. The Incident Commander will notify the Region Administrator of Operations and/or Operations Coordinator of the incident. A Region representative will call the Region Public Information Officer with information on this situation as appropriate.
9. Any affected areas will not be reopened until the Los Angeles County HazMat or appropriate agency provides clearance and the Incident Commander issues authorization to reopen. Notify OEHS if it is a fuel or chemical spill and M&O if building or site damage.
10. The School Site Crisis Team will convene onsite and begin the process of counseling and recovery as appropriate.
11. If it is unsafe to remain on campus, the Incident Commander will initiate an off-site relocation.
12. The Incident Commander will notify and update parents via Blackboard Connect.
13. The Incident Commander will direct the Planning and Intelligence Team Lead or another authorized user to open an iSTAR on the incident.
14. Once the incident has concluded and the campus has been determined to be safe, the Incident Commander will initiate the All-Clear action.

7.3 Animal Disturbance

This procedure should be implemented when a dog, coyote, mountain lion, or other wild animal threatens the safety of students and staff.

Animal Disturbance Procedures

1. The principal or designee becomes the Incident Commander, activates the Incident Command Team, and initiates appropriate emergency functions, which may include Lockdown or Evacuate Building.
2. Upon discovery of an animal, staff members will attempt to isolate the animal from students, if it is safe to do so. If the animal is outside, students will be kept inside. If the animal is inside, students will remain outside in an area away from the animal. Closing doors or locking gates is one means to isolate the animal.
3. If additional outside assistance is needed, the Incident Commander will call 911, School Police (213) 625-6631, LA City Animal Services (888) 452-7381, and/or the Department of Fish and Game (888) 334-2258 and provide the location of the animal and nature of emergency.
4. If a student or staff member is injured, the school nurse or Triage Team will provide treatment and notify parents of the injured.
5. The Incident Commander will initiate an off-site relocation only if conditions are persistently dangerous at the school.
6. The Incident Commander will notify and update parents via Blackboard Connect if necessary.
7. The Incident Commander will direct the Planning and Intelligence Team Lead or another authorized user to open an iSTAR on the incident.
8. Once the incident has concluded and the campus has been determined to be safe, the Incident Commander will initiate the All-Clear action.

7.4 Biochemical/Hazardous Materials

A biological or chemical release involves the discharge of a biological or chemical substance in a solid, liquid, or gaseous state. Common releases within or adjacent to schools include the discharge of chemicals in a school laboratory, an overturned truck of hazardous materials in proximity to the school, or an explosion at a nearby oil refinery or other chemical plant.

The following indicators may suggest the release of a biological or chemical substance:

- Multiple victims suffering from watery eyes
- Twitching
- Choking
- Loss of coordination
- Trouble breathing
- Other indicators may include the presence of distressed animals or dead birds.

There are three sub-categories involving the release of biochemical substances. Determine which category applies and then implement the appropriate response procedures listed below.

7.4.1 Substance Released Inside a Room or Building Procedures

1. The principal or designee becomes the Incident Commander, activates the school ICS Team, and will initiate the Evacuate Building action. Staff will use designated routes or alternate safe routes to the Assembly Area, located upwind of the affected room or building. Students and staff from rooms exposed to contaminants need to be isolated from the rest of the school population.
2. The Incident Commander will call 911, School Police at (213) 625-6631, and the Office of Environmental Health and Safety (OEHS) at (213) 241-3199 and will provide the exact location (e.g., building, room, area) and nature of emergency.
3. The Incident Commander will notify the Region Administrator of Operations and/or Operations Coordinator of the incident.
4. The Incident Commander will instruct the Security/Utilities Team to isolate and restrict access to potentially contaminated areas.
5. The Security/Utilities Team will turn off local fans in the area of the release, close the windows and doors, and shut down the building's air handling system.
6. The Incident Commander will notify and update parents via Blackboard Connect.
7. The Incident Commander will direct the Planning and Intelligence Team Lead or another authorized user to open an iSTAR on the incident.
8. Persons who have come into direct contact with hazardous substances should have affected areas washed with soap and water. Immediately remove and contain (in plastic bags) outer layer of clothing because it may be contaminated. You may use extra clothing or other items that you have on hand, such as, P.E. clothing, extra uniforms, and trash bags, to allow students to cover up. Do not use bleach or other disinfectants on potentially exposed skin. Students and staff whose skin touched the contaminant should be isolated from the rest of the school population. The Triage Team should evaluate and monitor exposed individuals.
9. The Assembly Area Team will prepare a list of all people in the affected room or contaminated area, specifying those who may have had actual contact with the substance. The team will provide the list to the Incident Commander and emergency responders.
10. The Incident Commander will complete the Biological and Chemical Release Response Checklist.
11. The School Site Crisis Team will convene on-site and begin the process of counseling and recovery.
12. Any affected areas will not be reopened until the Los Angeles County HazMat or appropriate agency provides clearance and the Incident Commander gives authorization to do so.
13. Once the incident has concluded and the campus has been determined to be safe, the Incident Commander will initiate the All-Clear action.

7.4.2 Substance Released Outdoors and Localized Procedures

1. The principal or designee becomes the Incident Commander, activates the ICS Team and will immediately direct staff to remove students from the affected areas to an area

- upwind from the release. The Incident Commander will, as necessary, initiate the Shelter in Place or Evacuate Building action.
2. The Security/Utilities Team will establish a safe perimeter around the affected area and ensure personnel do not reenter the area.
 3. The Incident Commander will call 911, School Police at (213) 625-6631, and the Office of Environmental Health and Safety (OEHS) at (213) 241-3199 and will provide the exact location and nature of emergency.
 4. The Incident Commander will notify the Region Administrator of Operations and/or Operations Coordinator of the incident.
 5. The Security/Utilities Team will turn off local fans in the area of the release, close the windows and doors and shut down the air handling systems of affected buildings.
 6. The Incident Commander will notify and update parents via Blackboard Connect.
 7. The Incident Commander will direct the Planning and Intelligence Team Lead or another authorized user to open an iSTAR on the incident.
 8. Persons who had direct contact with hazardous substances should wash affected areas with soap and water. Immediately remove and contain (in plastic bags) outer layer of clothing because it may be contaminated. You may use extra clothing or other items that you have on hand, such as, P.E. uniforms, extra clothing, and trash bags, to allow students to cover up. Do not use bleach or other disinfectants on potentially exposed skin. Students and staff whose skin touched the contaminant should be isolated from the rest of the school population. The Triage Team should evacuate and monitor exposed individuals.
 9. The Assembly Area Team will prepare a list of all people in areas of contamination, especially those who may have had actual contact with the substance. The team will provide the list to the Incident Commander and emergency responders.
 10. The Incident Commander will complete the Biological and Chemical Release Response Checklist.
 11. The School Site Crisis Team will convene on-site and begin the process of counseling and recovery.
 12. Any affected areas will not be reopened until the Los Angeles County HazMat or appropriate agency provides clearance and the Incident Commander gives authorization to do so.
 13. Once the incident has concluded and the campus has been determined to be safe, the Incident Commander will initiate the All-Clear action.

Online training about Shelter in Place is available on MyPLN in STEPS courses 204 and 404.

7.4.3 Substance Released in Surrounding Community Procedures

1. The principal or designee becomes the Incident Commander, activates the ICS team, and if they or local authorities determine that a potentially toxic airborne substance has been released, the Incident Commander will initiate a Shelter in Place.
2. Follow all [Section 6.10 Shelter in Place](#) procedures.
3. The Incident Commander will call the Office of Environmental Health and Safety (OEHS) at (213) 241-3199 and will provide the nature of emergency.

4. The Incident Commander will monitor local news for information about the incident and notify the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) at 1-800-CUT-SMOG or 1-800-288-7664.
5. The school will remain in Shelter in Place until the Los Angeles County HazMat or appropriate agency provides clearance, or staff is otherwise notified by the Incident Commander.
6. Once the incident has concluded and the campus has been determined to be safe, the Incident Commander will initiate the All-Clear action.

Online training about Shelter in Place is available on MyPLN in STEPS courses 204 and 404.

7.5 Bus Disaster

These procedures are for use by bus drivers and school administrators in the event of an earthquake, serious bus accident, or other emergency that occurs while students are on a school bus field trip or being transported to or from school. If there are no students on the bus, drivers should report to Bus Dispatch by radio or 1-800-LABUSES or the nearest school.

7.5.1 Bus Earthquake Procedures

1. The driver will initiate the Drop, Cover, Hold On action for all persons on the bus.
2. The driver will stop the bus away from power lines, bridges, overpasses, buildings, possible landslide conditions, overhanging trees, or other dangerous situations.
3. The driver will check for injuries and provide first aid as appropriate.
4. The driver will contact Bus Operation Dispatch to report location and condition of students and the bus. Bus Operation Dispatch will contact and update the school principal and bus supervisors.
5. If it is safe, the driver will proceed to the nearest LAUSD school for possible shelter, upon arriving at the school, the driver is to notify the school principal or designee and remain with the children until further instructions are received from the principal or designee.
6. The principal or designee will notify the Region Administrator of Operations and/or Operations Coordinator of the incident.
7. The principal or designee will notify and update parents via Blackboard Connect.
8. If instructed by the Bus Operations Dispatch or designee to continue the route, the driver will:
 - If enroute to school, continue to pick up students.
 - If dropping students off, continue to do so, provided there is a responsible adult at the bus stop to receive students in Pre-K through second grade and a designated adult for students with an IEP.
9. In all instances, the driver should not attempt to cross bridges, overpasses, or tunnels that may have been damaged.
10. The driver will account for all students and staff throughout the emergency.

7.5.2 Bus Flood/Flash Flood Procedures

1. The driver will NOT drive through flooded streets and/or roads.

2. The driver will take an alternate route or wait for public safety personnel to determine safety.
3. If the bus is disabled, the driver will stay in place until help arrives.
4. The driver will contact and update Bus Dispatch to report location and condition of students and the bus. Bus Operations will update the school principal or designee and bus supervisor.
5. The principal or designee will notify the Region Administrator of Operations and/or Operations Coordinator of the incident.
6. The principal or designee will notify and update parents via Blackboard Connect.
7. In all instances, the driver will not attempt to cross damaged bridges or overpasses.
8. The driver will account for all students and staff throughout the emergency.

7.5.3 Serious Bus Crash or Bus Fire Procedures

1. The driver will park the bus in a safe location as directed by law enforcement or Transportation supervisor.
2. The driver will set the emergency brake and turn off the ignition.
3. The driver will initiate the Evacuation action for all persons on the bus in the event of a fire. Drivers should keep in mind:
 - a. Bus fires can be controlled by using the fire extinguishers.
 - b. Most modern buses have an integrated fire suppression system to put out engine fires and can be activated by a push of a button or automatically triggered by a fire.
4. When an accident occurs, the driver will check for injuries and provide appropriate first aid as deemed necessary prior to the arrival of emergency responders.
5. The driver will immediately notify School Bus Operations Dispatch if an accident has occurred. Injuries will be reported at that time as well as the exact location of the bus.
6. Upon notification of an accident with students on board a bus, School Bus Operations Dispatch will notify the California Highway Patrol (CHP) for assistance.
7. The driver will contact Bus Operations Dispatch to report any updates at the location and condition of the students. School Bus Operations Dispatch will then provide the necessary updates to District personnel.
8. The principal or designee will notify the Region Administrator of Operations and/or the Operations Coordinator of the incident.
9. The principal or designee will notify and update parents via Blackboard Connect.
10. The driver will stay with the disabled bus until help arrives.
11. The driver will account for all students and staff throughout the emergency.
12. The Bus Supervisor or other authorized user will open an iSTAR on the incident.

7.6 Demonstration/Walkout

A Demonstration/Walkout is any assemblage on or off campus by staff or students for the purpose of protest or demonstration. A demonstration or walkout that occurs without appropriate approvals is considered unauthorized and may be unlawful. Students are sometimes encouraged by protesters (in person or via social media) to participate in a

demonstration as it passes by a school. Information is available in [BUL-6320.2 Procedures for Handling Disturbances or Demonstrations on or Adjacent to School Sites](#).

Demonstration/Walkout Procedures:

1. Upon indication that a demonstration or walkout is about to begin, personnel should immediately notify the school administrator.
2. The principal or designee becomes the Incident Commander, activates the school ICS Team, and initiates the appropriate emergency function, which may include a modified Lockdown.
3. The Incident Commander will notify School Police at (213) 625-6631 to request assistance and will provide the exact location and nature of emergency.
4. The Incident Commander will notify the Region Administrator of Operations and/or Operations Coordinator of the incident.
5. The Security/Utilities Team will immediately proceed to the Main Gate to control student ingress and egress. Each person entering or leaving the campus shall be required to sign his/her name, and record address, telephone number and time entered or departed. The Main Gate should not be locked, as a locked gate may create a serious hazard for students leaving or attempting to re-enter the campus.
6. If students attempt to leave the campus, inform students in the presence of adult witnesses that they should attend classes. Notify individual students that they risk consequences if they remain on campus but do not attend classes or if they attempt to leave campus. Remind students that if they persist in unlawful activities following ample warning and notice of suspension, they may be subject to disciplinary action. Note: No physical effort shall be made to prevent students from leaving the campus.
7. Students not participating in the demonstration/walkout should remain in their classrooms until notified otherwise by the Incident Commander. Teachers will close and lock classroom doors to protect students from a demonstration that becomes unruly. Students and staff should be protected from broken window glass by closing available window coverings.
8. The Planning and Intelligence Team's Documentation Unit should keep accurate record of events, conversations, and actions.
9. All media inquiries will be referred to the school's designated Public Information Officer, who will also monitor local news outlets and initiate further actions as appropriate.
10. The Incident Commander will notify and update parents via Blackboard Connect.
11. The Incident Commander will direct the Planning and Intelligence Team Lead or another authorized user to open an iSTAR on the incident.
12. The Incident Commander should proceed using good judgement based on Law Enforcement or other legal input, in taking action to control and resolve the situation.
13. Once the incident has concluded and the campus has been determined to be safe, the Incident Commander will initiate the All-Clear action.

7.7 Disorderly Conduct

Disorderly conduct may involve a student, staff member, or visitor exhibiting threatening or irrational behavior. If the individual is armed, refer to sections on Lockdown or Active Shooter on Campus as appropriate. Information is available in [BUL-5798 Workplace Violence, Bullying and Threats \(Adult-to-Adult\)](#) and [BUL-5799.1 Threat Assessment and Management \(Student-to-Student, Student-to-Adult, Student-to-School\)](#). Online training about threats is available on MyPLN in courses STEPS 208 and 408.

Disorderly Conduct Procedures

1. Upon witnessing disorderly conduct, staff should take steps to calm and control the situation and attempt to isolate the perpetrator from other students and staff, if it is safe to do so. Witnesses should provide written statements for follow-up by the school administrator and/or School Police.
2. Staff will immediately notify the principal or designee.
3. The principal or designee becomes the Incident Commander, activates the school ICS Team, and will initiate the appropriate emergency functions, which may include Lockdown, Evacuate Building, or Off-site Relocation.
4. The Incident Commander will call School Police at (213) 625-6631 and provide the exact location and nature of the incident. If determined to be appropriate, the Incident Commander will call 911.
5. If an immediate threat is not clearly evident, the Incident Commander or other staff member may attempt to diffuse the situation. Approach the individual in a calm, non-confrontational manner and request they leave the campus. Avoid any hostile situations.
6. If the individual is a student, every attempt should be made to notify the family (family members may provide useful information on handling the situation).
7. The Incident Commander will notify the Region Administrator of Operations and/or Operations Coordinator of the incident.
8. The Incident Commander will notify and update parents via Blackboard Connect, as necessary.
9. The Incident Commander will direct the Planning and Intelligence Team Lead or another authorized user to open an iSTAR on the incident.
10. The Incident Commander and team will determine if activating the threat assessment/management team is warranted.
11. Once the incident has concluded and the campus has been determined to be safe, the Incident Commander will initiate the All-Clear action.

7.8 Earthquake

Earthquakes generally occur without warning and may cause minor to serious ground shaking, damage to buildings, and injuries. It is important to note that even a mild tremor can create a potentially hazardous situation. The below procedures should be implemented in response to all earthquakes, regardless of magnitude.

Online training about earthquakes is available on MyPLN in courses STEPS 202 and 402. Other resources are available through the [OEM](#) and [STEPS](#) websites.

7.8.1 Earthquake during School Hours Procedures

Note: Keep calm and remain where you are during the shaking. Assess the situation and then act. Remember, most injuries or deaths are caused by flying/falling debris.

1. Upon the first indication of an earthquake, teachers should direct students to Drop, Cover, and Hold On.
2. Move away from windows and overhead hazards to avoid glass and falling objects.
3. Students with disabilities that do not allow them to get under furniture for protection should move away from items in the room that are not secured. These students should go into a structural corner of the room (away from cabinets and shelves that can spill their contents; away from windows that can break and away from suspended items that could fall), lock the wheels on any wheelchairs and protect their head and neck with their hands.
4. When the shaking stops, the principal or designee becomes the Incident Commander, activates the school ICS Team, and initiates the Evacuate Building action. Staff and students will evacuate the buildings using prescribed routes or other safe routes to the Assembly Area.
5. In the event of an evacuation, teachers will bring their student roster and any classroom emergency supplies and take attendance at the Assembly Area to account for students. Teachers are to account for any students with a cognitive disability who may not have understood the directions. Teachers will notify the Assembly Area Team of missing students or any student that was left behind.
6. The Incident Commander will direct the Security/Utilities Team to post guards a safe distance away from building entrances to prevent access.
7. The Security/Utilities Team will notify school personnel of fallen electrical wires and instruct them to avoid touching the fallen wires.
8. The Triage Team will set up the triage stations, check for injuries and provide appropriate medical assistance.
9. The Incident Commander will direct the Planning and Intelligence Team to notify the appropriate utility company of damages (e.g., gas, power, water, or sewer).
10. If the area appears safe, the Search and Rescue Team will make an initial inspection of school buildings to identify any injured or trapped students or staff.
11. The Incident Commander will contact the Region Administrator of Operations and/or Operations Coordinator to determine additional actions that may be necessary. If the [School Emergency Status Report](#) (SESR) is activated, school conditions will be reported through this tool. Region personnel will communicate conditions to the District's Emergency Operations Center.
12. The Planning and Intelligence Team will fill out a [School/Site Preliminary Damage Report](#) and transmit it to the School Police and Region Administrator of Operations.
13. The Incident Commander will contact the Area Facilities Director to ensure buildings are safe for re-occupancy. When safe to do so, the Fire Suppression and HazMat Team will

conduct an inspection of school buildings. The Fire Suppression and HazMat Team will maintain a log of their findings, by building, and provide a periodic report to the Incident Commander.

14. Any damaged areas will not be reopened until the Area Facilities Team provides clearance and the Incident Commander gives authorization to do so.
15. The Incident Commander may initiate a Relocation if warranted by changes in conditions at the school.
16. The Incident Commander will direct the Planning and Intelligence Coordinator or another authorized user to open an iSTAR on the incident.
17. Once the incident has concluded and the campus has been determined to be safe, the Incident Commander will initiate the All-Clear action.

7.8.2 Earthquake during Non-School Hours Procedures

Note: These procedures should be followed only when some staff is on campus.

1. The principal or designee becomes the Incident Commander, activates the school ICS Team as necessary, and will assess damages as safe to do so with the plant manager, to determine any necessary corrective actions. The school administrator may direct the Fire Suppression/HazMat Team to participate in the assessment.
Note: Assessments must be conducted by teams wearing appropriate safety gear. Do NOT conduct assessments alone or unprotected, due to danger from possible building damage and the potential for aftershocks. Notify the School Police Watch Commander's Office at (213) 625-6631 that you are on campus before beginning a site assessment.
2. The Incident Commander should confer with the Region Administrator of Operations and/or Operations Coordinator and Maintenance and Operations personnel to identify the extent of damages and determine if the school can be occupied.
3. If the school cannot be occupied, the Incident Commander and Region Administrator of Operations will determine an alternate location for affected buildings and programs, and the Incident Commander will notify staff members and parents via Blackboard Connect.
4. The Planning and Intelligence Team will fill out a [School/Site Preliminary Damage Report](#) and transmit it to the School Police and Region Administrator of Operations.

7.9 Explosion/Risk of Explosion

There are four distinct incident types involving an explosion or risk of explosion. Determine which incident type applies and then implement the appropriate response procedures.

7.9.1 Explosion on School Property Procedures

1. In the event of an explosion, all persons should initiate Drop, Cover and Hold On or Take Cover if outdoors in an open area.
2. The principal or designee becomes the Incident Commander, activates the school ICS Team, and will call 911 and School Police at (213) 625- 6631 and OEHS at (213) 241-3199 to provide the exact location (e.g., building, room, area) and nature of emergency.

3. The Incident Commander will notify the Region Administrator of Operations and/or Operations Coordinator of the incident. The Region office will inform the Region Public Information Officer of the situation.
4. The Incident Commander will consult with available law enforcement and, considering the possibility of another imminent explosion, take appropriate emergency functions. Action may include Shelter in Place, Evacuate Building or Relocation. Evacuation may be warranted in some buildings on a campus, and other buildings may be used as shelter.
5. In the event of an evacuation, staff and students will use prescribed routes or other safe routes and proceed to the Assembly Area.
6. In the event of an evacuation, teachers will bring student roster and any classroom emergency supplies and take attendance at the Assembly Area to account for students. Teachers are to account for any students with a cognitive disability who may not have understood the directions Teachers will notify the Assembly Area Team of missing students.
7. The Incident Commander will notify and update parents via Blackboard Connect.
8. The Incident Commander will direct the Planning and Intelligence Team Lead or another authorized user to open an iSTAR on the incident.
9. The Triage Team will check for injuries and provide appropriate medical assistance.
10. If needed, the Fire Suppression/HazMat Team should suppress small fires with extinguishers for the protection of students and staff as it is safe to do so, until the Fire Department arrives.
11. The Planning and Intelligence Team Lead will notify the appropriate utility company of any damages to water lines, sewers, power lines, and other utilities.
12. The Security/Utilities Team will secure the building entrance to prevent persons entering the school buildings.
13. If it is determined safe to enter affected areas, the Incident Commander will direct the Search and Rescue Team to initiate search and rescue activities.
14. The Incident Commander will contact the Area Facilities Director to ensure buildings are safe for re-occupancy. When safe to do so, the Fire Suppression/HazMat Team will conduct an inspection of school buildings. The Fire Suppression and HazMat Team will maintain a log of their findings, by building, and provide a periodic report to the Incident Commander.
15. The Planning and Intelligence Team will complete a [School/Site Preliminary Damage Report](#) and transmit it to the School Police and Region Administrator of Operations.
16. Any areas affected by the explosion will not be reopened until the Los Angeles County HazMat or appropriate agency provides clearance and the Incident Commander gives authorization to do so.
17. The Incident Commander may initiate a Relocation if warranted by changes in conditions.
18. Once the incident has concluded and the campus has been determined to be safe, the Incident Commander will initiate the All-Clear action.

7.9.2 Risk of Explosion on School Property Procedures

1. If a school is notified by authorities of the risk of an explosion, the principal or designee becomes the Incident Commander, activates the school ICS Team, and will initiate appropriate emergency functions, which may include Drop, Cover and Hold On, Shelter in Place, Evacuate Building, or Relocation.
2. If the school administrator issues Evacuate Building action, staff, and students will evacuate the building using prescribed routes or other safe routes to the Assembly Area.
3. In the event of an evacuation, teachers will bring their student rosters and any classroom emergency supplies and take attendance at the Assembly Area to account for students. Teachers are to account for any students with a cognitive disability who may not have understood the directions. Teachers will notify the Assembly Area Team of missing students.
4. The school administrator will call 911 and School Police at (213) 625-6631 and will provide the exact location (e.g., building, room, area) and nature of emergency.
5. The school administrator will notify the Region Administrator of Operations and/or Operations Coordinator of the incident.
6. If needed, the Fire Suppression/HazMat Team should suppress small fires with extinguishers for the protection of students and staff as it is safe to do so, until the fire department arrives.
7. The Incident Commander will advise the Search and Rescue Team to initiate rescue operations.
8. The Security/Utilities Team Lead will notify the appropriate utility company of any damages to water lines, sewers, power lines, and other utilities.
9. The Incident Commander will notify and update parents via Blackboard Connect.
10. The Incident Commander will direct the Planning and Intelligence Team Lead or another authorized user to open an iSTAR on the incident.
11. All affected areas will not be reopened until the Los Angeles County HazMat or appropriate agency provides clearance and the school administrator issues authorization to do so.
12. The Planning and Intelligence Team will complete a [School/Site Preliminary Damage Report](#) and transmit it to School Police and the Region Administrator of Operations.
13. In the event of an explosion on campus, refer to procedures listed under Explosion on School Property.
14. The Incident Commander may initiate a Relocation, if warranted by changes in conditions.
15. Once the incident has concluded and the campus has been determined to be safe, the Incident Commander will initiate the All-Clear action.

7.9.3 Explosion or Risk of Explosion in Surrounding Area Procedures

1. The principal or designee becomes the Incident Commander, activates the school ICS Team, and will initiate the Shelter in Place response action.
2. The Incident Commander will notify 911 and School Police at (213) 625-6631 and provide the exact location (e.g., building, area) and nature of emergency.

3. The Incident Commander will take further actions as needed or advised by authorities.
4. The Incident Commander will notify the Region Administrator of Operations and/or Operations Coordinator of the incident.
5. The Incident Commander will notify and update parents via Blackboard Connect.
6. The Incident Commander will direct the Planning and Intelligence Team Lead or another authorized user to open an iSTAR on the incident.
7. The school will remain in a Shelter in Place condition until the Los Angeles County HazMat or appropriate agency provides clearance and the school administrator issues further instructions.
8. Once the incident has concluded and the campus has been determined to be safe, the Incident Commander will initiate the All-Clear action.

7.9.4 Nuclear Blast or Explosion Involving Radioactive Materials Procedures

A nuclear blast is characterized by a sequence of intense light and heat, air pressure waves, expanding fireball, and subsequent radioactive fallout. More information about incidents involving radioactive material is available in the resource [In The Event of a Nuclear Incident: A Reference for Schools](#) and on MyPLN in courses STEPS 205 and 405.

1. The principal or designee becomes the Incident Commander, activates the school ICS Team, and will initiate the Shelter in Place action.
2. When sheltering, personnel should try to establish adequate barriers or shielding (e.g., concrete walls, metal doors) between themselves and the source of the blast or explosion and should avoid sheltering near exterior windows.
3. The Incident Commander will notify 911 and School Police at (213) 625-6631 and provide details on the area and personnel affected at the school.
4. After the initial blast, ICS teams should provide medical assistance and extinguish small fires as needed.
5. The Incident Commander will ensure the prompt relocation of students from bungalow buildings and other non-permanent structures, upper floor(s), rooms with broken windows, and other damaged rooms without going outside if possible.
6. The Security/Utilities Team will turn off the school's main gas supply (refer to the Site Plot Plan in the ISSP for gas supply shut-off valve) and fans in the area; close and lock exterior doors and windows; shut down all buildings' air handling systems; seal gaps under doors and windows with wet towels or duct tape; cover windows, seal vents with aluminum foil or plastic wrap, if available; and turn off sources of ignition, such as pilot lights.
7. The Incident Commander will notify the Region Administrator of Operations and/or Operations Coordinator of the incident.
8. The Incident Commander will notify and update parents via Blackboard Connect.
9. The Incident Commander will direct the Planning and Intelligence Team Lead or another authorized user to open an iSTAR on the incident.
10. The Incident Commander or Public Information Officer will monitor local news outlets and initiate further actions as appropriate.

11. At the Incident Commander's discretion, and only if safe to do so, designated personnel should attempt to distribute emergency supplies including food and water, without going outside.
12. The school will remain in Shelter in Place until the Los Angeles County Department of Public Health or other appropriate agency ends the Shelter in Place or issues relocation instructions. Authorities may advise relocation.
13. The Planning and Intelligence team will complete a [School/Site Preliminary Damage Report](#) and transmit it to School Police and the Region Administrator of Operations.
14. Once the incident has concluded and the campus has been determined to be safe, the Incident Commander will initiate the All-Clear action.

7.9.5 Explosive Device Threat and Suspicious Package

Response to an explosive device threat is initiated upon the discovery of a suspicious package on campus grounds or receipt of a threatening phone call that may present a risk of an explosion. Information is available in the [BUL-6460 Explosive Device Threats and Suspicious Devices](#).

7.9.6 Explosive Device Threat by Telephone Procedures

1. The call taker should attempt to keep the caller on the telephone as long as possible and alert someone else to call 911. The staff member calling 911 informs the operator of:
 - Nature of threat on phone line
 - Name of school
 - Phone number of line receiving threat
 - Name and contact information of staff member
2. The person answering the threat call should immediately inform the principal, and then use the [Explosive Device Threat Form](#) to gather and record information about the call.

Explosive Device Threat Form Questions include:

- Where is the explosive device (building, location)?
- When is it going to explode?
- What kind of explosive device is it? What does it look like?
- Who set the explosive device? Why was the explosive device set?
- What can we do for you to keep the explosive device from exploding?
- What is your name?
- How old are you?
- Where do you live?
- How can you be contacted?

In addition to the above questions, evaluate the caller's voice and background noise for characteristics such as:

- Caller Characteristics:
 - Gender
 - Age
 - Accent

- Slurred/impaired speech
 - Recorded/disguised voice
 - Familiarity
 - Irrational/incoherent
 - Background Noise:
 - Traffic
 - PA System
 - Typing
 - Other
- 3. The principal or designee becomes the Incident Commander, activates the school ICS team, and calls School Police at (213) 625-6631 who will advise the school. In most cases, School Police will direct the school to wait for officers to arrive and conduct an investigation. The Incident Commander, in consultation with School Police, will determine the appropriate emergency functions, which may include Drop, Cover and Hold On, Lockdown, Evacuate Building or Relocation.
- 4. If the school discovers unusual or suspicious packages, boxes or foreign objects, all cell phones and hand-held radios of searchers should be turned off, as many explosive devices can be triggered by radio frequencies. If a suspicious object is found, report the discovery to the Incident Commander while the remaining team members attempt to secure the immediate area without touching or disturbing the object.
- 5. The Incident Commander will notify the Region Administrator of Operations and/or Operations Coordinator of the incident.
- 6. No attempt should be made to investigate or examine a discovered suspicious object.
- 7. The Incident Commander will notify and update parents via Blackboard Connect.
- 8. The Incident Commander will direct the Planning and Intelligence Team Lead or another authorized user to open an iSTAR on the incident.
- 9. After the search, the Incident Commander will consult with Law Enforcement to determine any alteration to the appropriate emergency function, which may include Drop, Cover and Hold On, Lockdown, Evacuate Building, or Relocation.
- 10. When a suspicious object or explosive device is found, or if advised by Law Enforcement, the Incident Commander shall issue the Evacuate Building action. Staff and students will evacuate the building using safe routes to the Assembly Area.
- 11. In the event of an evacuation, teachers will bring their student roster and take attendance at the Assembly Area to account for students. Teachers are to account for any students with a cognitive disability who may not have understood the directions. Teachers will notify the Assembly Area Team of missing students.
- 12. The School Site Crisis Team will convene on-site and begin the process of counseling and recovery.
- 13. Do not resume school activities until the affected buildings have been inspected by proper authorities and determined to be safe. Once the incident has concluded and the campus has been determined to be safe, the Incident Commander will initiate the All-Clear action.

14. The Incident Commander may initiate an off-site relocation if warranted by changes in conditions.
15. After the incident is over, the Incident Commander will complete the Explosive Device Threat Report.

7.9.7 Suspicious Package Procedures

1. If a suspicious package or other object is found on or adjacent to campus, the principal or designee should be immediately alerted.
2. The principal or designee becomes the Incident Commander, activates the school ICS team, and will direct volunteer members of the Security/Utilities Team to attempt to secure the immediate area without touching or disturbing the object. All cell phones and hand-held radios in the vicinity of the suspicious package should be turned off, as many explosive devices can be triggered by radio frequencies.
3. The Incident Commander will call 911 and School Police at (213) 625-6631 and provide the exact location (e.g., building, room, area) and description of the suspicious package.
4. The Incident Commander will notify the Region Administrator of Operations and/or Operations Coordinator of the incident.
5. No attempt should be made to investigate or examine the object.
6. The Incident Commander will notify and update parents via Blackboard Connect.
7. The Incident Commander will direct the Planning and Intelligence Team Lead or another authorized user to open an iSTAR on the incident.
8. The Incident Commander will consult with Law Enforcement and determine the appropriate emergency function, which may include Drop, Cover and Hold On, Lockdown, Evacuate Building or Relocation.
9. If Evacuate Building is initiated, staff and students will evacuate buildings using the safest routes to the Assembly Area. Routes may be different than usual evacuation routes.
10. In the event of an evacuation, teachers will bring their student roster and take attendance at the Assembly Area to account for students. Teachers are to account for any students with a cognitive disability who may not have understood the directions. Teachers will notify the Assembly Area Team of missing students.
11. The School Site Crisis Team will convene and begin the process of counseling and recovery.
12. Do not resume school activities until the affected buildings have been inspected by proper authorities and determined to be safe. Once the incident has concluded and the campus has been determined to be safe, the Incident Commander will initiate the All-Clear action.
13. The Incident Commander may initiate an off-site relocation if warranted by changes in conditions.
14. After the incident is over, the Incident Commander will complete the Explosive Device Threat Report.

7.10 Fire

A fire impacts a school if it occurs on campus or in an off-campus location near the school. Take appropriate Evacuate Building or Shelter in Place measures to protect students and staff.

7.10.1 Fire on School Grounds Procedures

This procedure addresses a fire discovered on school grounds. A quick response to this situation is very important to prevent injuries and further property damage. Online training about fires is available on MyPLN in courses STEPS 201 and 401. Online training about fire alarm systems is available on MyPLN in course STEPS 418.

1. Upon discovery of a fire, teachers or staff will direct all occupants out of the building, activate the fire alarm, and report the fire to the school administrator.
2. The principal or designee becomes the Incident Commander, activates the school ICS Team, and will immediately initiate the Evacuate Building action. Staff and students will evacuate buildings using the prescribed routes or other safe routes to the Assembly Area.
3. The Incident Commander will call 911 and School Police at (213) 625-6631 and will provide the exact location (e.g., building, room, area) of the fire.
4. The Incident Commander will notify the Region Administrator of Operations and/or Operations Coordinator of the fire. Region personnel will contact the Region Public Information Officer with information on this situation.
5. In the event of an evacuation, teachers will bring student rosters and any classroom emergency supplies and take attendance at the Assembly Area to account for students. Teachers are to account for any students with a cognitive disability who may not have understood the directions. Teachers will notify the Assembly Area Team of missing students.
6. If needed, the Fire Suppression/HazMat Team should suppress small fires with extinguishers for the protection of students and staff as it is safe to do so, until the Fire Department arrives.
7. The Security/Utilities Team will secure the area to prevent unauthorized entry and keep access roads clear for emergency vehicles.
8. The Security/Utilities Team will notify the appropriate utility company of damages.
9. The Incident Commander will notify OEHS at (213) 214-3199 that a fire occurred.
10. The Incident Commander will notify and update parents via Blackboard Connect.
11. The Incident Commander will direct the Planning and Intelligence Team Lead or another authorized user to open an iSTAR on the incident.
12. If needed, the Logistics Team Lead will notify Bus Dispatch 1-800-LABUSES to request buses for staff and student evacuation.
13. Any affected areas will not be reopened until the Los Angeles City or County Fire Department, or appropriate agency provides clearance, and the school administrator issues authorization to do so.
14. For fires during non-school hours, the Incident Commander and the Region Administrator of Operations will determine if the school opens the following day.

15. All fires that are extinguished by school personnel, regardless of their size, require a call to the Fire Department to indicate that the “fire is out.”
16. The Planning and Intelligence Team will complete a [School/Site Preliminary Damage Report](#) and transmit it to the School Police and Region Administrator of Operations.
17. Once the incident has concluded and the campus has been determined to be safe, the Incident Commander will initiate the All-Clear action.

7.10.2 Fire in Surrounding Area Procedures

This procedure addresses a fire discovered in an area adjoining the school or a wildfire that impacts the school. The initiated response actions should take into consideration the location and size of the fire, its proximity to the school and the likelihood that the fire may affect the school.

1. The principal or designee becomes the Incident Commander, activates the school ICS Team, and will initiate the appropriate emergency functions, which may include Shelter in Place, Evacuate Building or Relocation.
2. The Incident Commander will notify 911 and School Police at (213) 625-6631 and will provide the location and nature of emergency.
3. The Incident Commander will instruct the Security/Utilities Team to prevent students from approaching the fire and keep routes open for emergency vehicles.
4. The HazMat/Fire Team will contact the local Fire Department and will work with the Fire Department to determine if school grounds are threatened by the fire, smoke, or other hazardous conditions.
5. The principal may initiate an Indoor Activities Schedule to further protect school community from environmental discomforts. This is accomplished by closing all doors and windows and running the air conditioning, as HVAC systems can improve air quality, due to better filtration than typical home systems. For greater detail, refer to [REF-5803 Emergency Procedures, Drills and District-Wide Emergency Exercises](#).
6. In addition, the principal can determine air quality by accessing the Los Angeles Unified Know Your Air Network. The network consists of 200 air quality sensors deployed at school sites and facilities throughout the entire 710 square-mile district to show local conditions in real time. Every school in Los Angeles Unified has a network sensor nearby (within approximately 1.6 miles), allowing all schools to determine air quality by looking at the nearest sensors. The network can be accessed at <https://achieve.lausd.net/knowyourairnetwork>.
7. The Incident Commander will notify the Region Administrator of Operations and/or Operations Coordinator of the incident. Region personnel will call the Region Public Information Officer with information on this situation.
8. If the Incident Commander issues the Evacuate Building action, staff and students will evacuate the affected building(s) using prescribed routes or other safe routes to the Assembly Area.
9. The Incident Commander will notify OEHS at (213) 241-3199 of the fire.
10. In the event of an evacuation, teachers will bring student rosters and any classroom emergency supplies and take attendance at the Assembly Area to account for students.

Teachers are to account for any students with a cognitive disability who may not have understood the directions. Teachers will notify the Assembly Area Team of missing students.

11. The Incident Commander or Public Information Officer will monitor local news outlets and initiate further actions as appropriate.
12. The Incident Commander will notify and update parents via Blackboard Connect.
13. The Incident Commander will direct the Planning and Intelligence Team Lead or another authorized user to open an iSTAR on the incident.
14. If needed, the Logistics Team Lead will notify Bus Dispatch 1-800-LABUSES to request buses for staff and student evacuation.
15. The Incident Commander will initiate a Relocation if warranted by changes in conditions.
16. Once the incident has concluded and the campus has been determined to be safe, the Incident Commander will update the school community.

7.11 Food/Beverage/Water Contamination

This procedure should be followed if site personnel report suspected contamination of food or beverages served for the various food programs. This procedure applies where there is evidence of tampering with food packaging, observation of suspicious individuals in proximity to food or beverage supplies, or if notified of possible food contamination by Central District staff or local agencies. Indicators of contamination may include unusual odor, color, taste, or multiple employees or students with unexplained nausea, vomiting, or other illnesses. Online training about food safety is available on MyPLN in course STEPS 417.

Note that the Food Services Division will support with the procedures related to food and beverages that they serve.

Suspected Contamination of Food/Beverage/Water Procedures

1. The principal or designee becomes the Incident Commander, activates the school ICS Team, and will isolate and secure the suspected contaminated food/beverage/water to prevent consumption, and will restrict access to the area.
2. The Incident Commander will notify:
 - 911
 - School Police (213) 625-6631
 - County Department of Health Services (213) 974-1234
 - Office of Environmental Health and Safety (213) 241-3199
 - Food Services Division (213) 241-2993 or (213) 241-6419
 - District Nursing Services (213) 202-7580
 - Region Administrator of Operations and/or Operations Coordinator
3. The Planning and Intelligence Team Lead will make a list of all potentially affected students and staff and provide the list to responding authorities.
4. The Triage Team and/or school nurse will assess the need for medical attention and provide medical assistance as appropriate.

5. The Planning and Intelligence Team Lead will maintain a log of affected students and staff and their symptoms, the food/beverage/water suspected to be contaminated, the quantity and character of products consumed, and other pertinent information.
6. The Incident Commander will confer with the Los Angeles County Department of Health Services before resuming normal operations.
7. The Incident Commander will notify and update parents via Blackboard Connect.
8. The Incident Commander will direct the Planning and Intelligence Team Lead or another authorized user to open an iSTAR on the incident.
9. Once the incident has concluded and the campus has been determined to be safe, the Incident Commander will initiate the All-Clear action.

The Food Services Division will conduct their own investigation if the contaminated food/beverage originated from the cafeteria. A Quality Control Incident Form is completed by the cafeteria manager and submitted to a Nutrition Specialist at the Food Services Division central office within 24 hours. He/she reviews the form, notifies the vendor from which the contaminated food/beverage originated, and has a sample of it picked up from the school to undergo laboratory testing. The lab results take 2-3 working days. If tests show positive for food-borne illness, Food Services reports the findings through iSTAR and to OEHS for direction and follow-up.

For cases involving water contamination, as well as non-cafeteria food and beverage spoilage or contamination, OEHS will support the school with proper protocol.

7.12 Public Health Emergency

The District's pandemic strategic plan is available here: [LAUSD COVID-19 Compensatory Education Plan](#).

A Public Health emergency involves an infectious disease outbreak or a pandemic which requires a large-scale emergency need for medical health care services. A pandemic is the worldwide spread of a new disease, according to the World Health Organization. A pandemic occurs when a new virus emerges for which there is little or no immunity in the human population, begins to cause serious illness, and then spreads easily person-to-person worldwide. A Public Health emergency is often due to an influenza outbreak or other infectious disease that affects a school community. These incidents can also be more local and contained such as a suspected tuberculosis or measles outbreak at a school. During a suspected Public Health emergency, the principal or designee will consult with District Nursing Services at (213) 202-7580 and Student Medical Services at (213) 202-7590. Online training about Public Health emergencies is available on MyPLN in course STEPS 416.

During a large-scale Public Health emergency, the District will mobilize designated staff for a uniform, systemic, and comprehensive response. Both District and local level Operations staff will serve a critical role in gathering and dissemination information and supporting schools. L.A. Unified recognizes the authority of the Los Angeles County Public Health Officer in matters related to a disease outbreak or other Public Health crises and will work cooperatively with the Health Officer to prevent, mitigate, and respond to cases. The Health Officer and Public Health

disease control specialists will evaluate the local situation and determine actions necessary to control the disease outbreak in schools and in the community. Health Officer Orders, guidelines and instructions will be continually revised and updated as the outbreak is tracked in the county. Illness may spread rapidly or slowly, may vary among communities locally, nationally, and worldwide, and the outbreak may persist over several months or even years.

During Public Health emergencies, schools will be faced with parents, teachers, and staff who are concerned about the health and safety of students. Experience has shown that Public Health emergencies can create a great deal of anxiety and misinformation. Specific details and updates including mitigation efforts and County orders will be provided on an ongoing basis as events evolve and directives change. It is imperative that the most updated information be sought and implemented. These will be shared through multiple means, including email, Blackboard Connect messaging, KLCS, official District social media, virtual town halls, or other forums.

In a disease outbreak or pandemic, information materials may include:

- Letters to parents, teachers, and staff with instructions and risk communication information as issued by the Public Health Department's Health Officer.
- Brochures, infographics, and other informational materials.
- Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs).
- District webpages, maintained with links and updated information as knowledge evolves about the pandemic.

Healthy Habits to Reduce Public Health Emergency Impact

Schools can reduce the impact and spread of an infection by reinforcing basic healthy habits. Follow and promote the below practices and be aware that additional specific measures may be required to address the circumstances of the public health emergency. These practices include:

- Wash hands often. Require that all employees and students wash their hands with soap and water for at least 20 seconds after visiting the restroom or changing diapers/toileting, before and after eating and after handling animals or animal waste. If soap and water are not available, schools can purchase approved sanitizer from the District Warehouse. Schools must stock adequate hand-washing supplies for all restrooms.
- Cover nose and mouth when coughing or sneezing. Germs are spread when people cough and sneeze. Require that students cough or sneeze into a tissue or, lacking that, into a sleeve or elbow. Classrooms should be stocked with tissue to facilitate this activity.
- Get vaccinated. Vaccination can drastically reduce the chance of contracting many diseases.
- Routinely clean and disinfect surfaces. Cleaning with soap and water removes dirt and most microorganisms. Using a disinfectant kills additional disease-causing germs. All common surfaces should be disinfected frequently with an approved product. A list of

District-approved products is available through the [LAUSD's Office of Environmental Health and Safety website](#).

- Stay at home if you are ill or have signs or symptoms of an infection. Students who become ill while at school should be sent home as quickly as possible. Note that for some infectious diseases, infected individuals may not present any symptoms or symptom manifestation may be delayed.
- Exclude from all school activities students and staff who are symptomatic. In the event of any Public Health outbreak, limit contact with people who are symptomatic. This means that students and staff who come to school with noticeable symptoms such as an elevated temperature, cough, runny nose, or other symptoms common for that outbreak, should be separated from the general school population and sent home until they recover. Students who develop these symptoms at school should be isolated to contain germs, and then sent home with a parent or guardian.
- Handle and prepare food properly. Buy and refrigerate perishable foods quickly. Store food properly. Wash hands, kitchen surfaces, and utensils while preparing food. Wash raw foods and vegetables.
- Avoid exposure to all blood and other body fluids. Use gloves and practice thorough and frequent handwashing.
- Waste Disposal: Schools should carefully dispose of waste. A container lined with a biohazardous bag marked with the international biohazardous symbol is recommended for disposal of a waste containing blood or any bodily fluid spills that may contain blood. These wastes should be double-bagged. If needles, syringes, or lancets are used in the school setting, arrange for an appropriate Sharps container. The container must have the proper Sharps waste label attached. Place intact needles and syringes in the designated Sharps container. Do not bend or break needles. Do not recap needles. Contact Nursing Services for directions about disposal of these types of contaminated materials.

To assist in planning for an outbreak, schools can use the [Continuity of Service Form](#). Once the template has been filled out for all critical employees and functions, the form should be saved and printed out to go in the Integrated Safe School Plan binder.

Continuity of Service. The District is responsible for maintaining continuity of school functions during a prolonged school closure or during periods of increased absence of administrative staff and teachers. It must develop a continuity of operations system for essential central office functions, including payroll, custodial service, waste management, food service, transportation, and facility maintenance (including daily cleaning of student and staff restrooms, kitchen and dining areas, and classrooms). Each school, and all District offices, should have a Continuity of Service Plan in place and begin any necessary cross-training or information exchange in preparation for any possible pandemic, including influenza. The District Continuity of Service Plan template for schools can be accessed here: [Essential Functions for Continuity of Service at School](#).

Activate the school's Continuity of Service Plan in the event of a wide-scale or pandemic-related illness, as critical school employees could be absent for days, weeks, or months, while others may work remotely. Such a reduction in available staff may challenge the continuity of school operations and services because there may not be enough substitutes for absent employees. Site administrators must consider how to carry on school operations without, for example, their Payroll Clerk, Plant Manager, Cafeteria Manager, Coordinator, or Assistant Principal, as well as how school operations will change if students and staff are learning and working remotely. Every school should have a plan to make sure that important tasks normally performed by critical employees can still be completed when those employees are absent. School sites should have at least two people to fill in for missing critical coworkers.

Once the school's Continuity of Service Plan has been completed/updated for all critical employees and functions, the form should be saved and printed out to go in the Integrated Safe School Plan binder.

Continuity of instruction. During major health emergencies, students may be absent for weeks or even longer periods of time. School dismissal, closures, or capacity limitations are possible mitigation strategies which may be implemented to lower the risk of infection. In the event that there is a closure of a classroom or a school, each school should follow its Continuity of Service Plan, which should address how the school will provide students with learning activities during the period of closure. Activities could include but are not limited to: digital learning, online resources, reading activities, writing assignments, and worksheets. Schools should ensure that students have the necessary technological resources to promote educational equity.

The Division of Instruction (DOI) will establish alternate modes of learning in the event of a large-scale learning disruption to the district. DOI will provide direction and information to administrators and facilitate the alternate learning process.

Instruction may need to be provided remotely and/or online. Schools and teachers should have lesson plans for students who will be home for extended periods of time, as well as multiple means of communicating lesson content to students and parents. Schools should ensure that students have necessary instructional materials and appropriate access to technology. Lesson methods may include the following:

- Using online learning tools and online classroom applications
- Allowing students to take home schoolbooks and class materials
- Posting lesson on school websites with materials
- Using Blackboard Connect telephone messages to homes
- Using KLCS Channel 58 programming
- Using other approved internet education websites
- Mailing home printed materials
- Having printed materials available for families to pick up at school, if safe to do so

As the potential for infection decreases, the District may institute a hybrid learning model which combines students attending school in person, with others learning remotely. There may

be additional strategies for the community and workplace that include placing limits and/or canceling large public gatherings (e.g., athletic competitions) or altering work environments or schedules (e.g., staggered office work schedules or telecommuting). School administrators and employees should be prepared for these possibilities.

Reopening. When the risk subsides, the District will consider Public Health guidance, scientific research, and local-level factors to implement a partial, incremental, or total return to normal operations. Any such decisions will be communicated to and coordinated with regional leadership who will then communicate with school sites.

The District will work with local-level offices to provide guidance to schools such as: campus cleaning and other pandemic-related safety procedures; student academic assessment, academic intervention, and grading; mental health services for students and employees; assessing students with disabilities in reviewing, revising, or creating IEPs; remediation, if the school was used for emergency operations; and accounting for students who do not return to school.

Considerations for Emergency Preparedness

Based on the nature, scale, and duration of the pandemic, as well as whether any in-person instruction is/may be taking place, school administrators should plan for a potential need to address the following, as applicable:

- Drills - schools are expected to conduct all required emergency drills with each campus cohort during hybrid learning. Schools that have groups of students rotating through campus will need to hold drills for each schedule. Drill frequency table is available at <http://achieve.lausd.net/drills>.
- Submit emergency drill evaluations separately for each cohort.
- Conduct an ISSP review to update staffing and ensure that everyone with an emergency role will be working in person.
- Develop contingency plans for handwashing during disasters or during a loss of water on campus. Identify any outdoor handwashing stations that may be used during a disaster.
- Evaluate any designated outdoor isolation/quarantine areas for potential use for the same purpose during emergencies requiring evacuation. Consider: distance from buildings (building damage/rubble), reasonable distance from assembly area, line of sight (preferable), and communication between areas. If the existing areas are not suitable, identify isolation and quarantine areas near the assembly area for any students or employees who present symptoms and need to be isolated or quarantined. Assign staff to monitor these areas as needed.
- Identify alternate indoor spaces to use during lockdowns and shelter-in-place incidents/drills for each outdoor isolation and quarantine area and for outdoor classrooms, if any.
- Evaluate current assembly area and determine potential need to redefine or expand it to accommodate appropriate physical distancing; if necessary, establish a larger assembly area that will allow for proper social distancing.

- Establish the expectation that teachers should bring classroom hand sanitizer when evacuating.
- Inventory current emergency supplies and evaluate supply needs in classrooms, offices, and the emergency bin, including those specifically needed due to the nature of the outbreak/pandemic, including PPE for any parents/guardians who show up to collect their child at the request/reunion gates.
- Ensure that all staff are aware of and practice revised emergency procedures.
- Discuss changed/additional emergency actions during professional development and parent meetings.
- Consider communications, such as through Blackboard Connect, to share key details of the modified emergency plan with parents/guardians, including expectations at the request and reunion gates.
- Review with students the additional emergency actions they will need to take. If these measures are new to the emergency response process, teachers and support staff should monitor and support students as they follow these protocols to facilitate proper implementation

Additional Considerations

The following can facilitate the prevention and/or mitigation of outbreaks/pandemics.

Health Education Messages. Health education materials are critical because the impact and spread of a virus can be reduced or eliminated by training and education. Health education will also mitigate fear and reduce behavior or actions that will be disruptive to school activities. Education is also important as knowledge and mitigation strategies can change when dealing with a novel virus. As knowledge evolves, schools must ensure proper updates are followed and shared. Everyone at school should follow and help reinforce safe and healthy hygiene practices with students and the rest of their school community.

Alternative Use of District Buildings: School administrators and employees shall be aware that the LACDPH or other government entity may ask to use schools as Points of Distribution (PODs) in response to an outbreak. They may use a large room, such as the gym, to vaccinate or distribute medication to the community or they may use a school parking lot to distribute food or other basic necessities. In the event that LACDPH asks to use schools as PODs, OEM and the Region will work with site administration at selected sites to coordinate the activity. The Superintendent may also decide to use our own facilities to provide similar services to our school families and community.

Additional Responsibility of School Administrators: Administrators should prepare to facilitate the following, depending on the nature and scale of an outbreak/pandemic:

- Collection and submission of data on the numbers of students who are ill with a given disease.
- Visitation by LACDPH, which may visit schools to evaluate the implementation of Health Officer Orders and guidelines.

They may use its emergency reporting platform, School Emergency Status Report (SESR) or other resources to help track and report staff and student attendance or other metrics. Schools must adhere to any temporary changes in attendance recording protocols to ensure proper reporting. During a pandemic, these systems can be used to help determine District absenteeism rates and inform decisions made by the District or Public Health Officer to strengthen, implement, maintain, or forecast protective measures.

7.13 Suicide Risk and Self-Injurious Behavior

Procedures for Responding to Students who Exhibit Suicidal Ideation/Behavior

For support and consultation, contact Student and Family Wellness Hotline at (213) 241-3840 Monday - Friday. See [BUL-2637.4 Suicide Prevention, Intervention, and Postvention \(Students\)](#) for more information.

In case of an emergency, call 911. For law enforcement and/or after-hours response, contact the Los Angeles School Police Department (LASPD) at (213) 625-6631.

A. Respond Immediately

1. Report concerns or incidents directly to the administrator/designee and/or the Suicide/Threat Prevention Liaison (STPL) immediately or as soon as practically possible. For example, do not wait until the end of the day or leave a note, send an email, or leave a voicemail without ensuring that the message was received.
2. Ensure that a staff member, not a student, accompanies the student sent to the office for an assessment.

B. Secure the Safety of the Student

1. For immediate, emergency life-threatening situations, call 911.
2. Supervise the student at all times. Ensure that the physical environment the student is in is free of any items/objects that could potentially be harmful, such as scissors, letter openers, staplers, pushpins, and pencil sharpeners.
3. If appropriate and consistent with District guidelines, conduct an administrative search of the student, backpack, and locker to ensure there is no access to means, such as razor blades or pills.
4. District employees should not transport students. Only LASPD, local law enforcement, or designated Department of Mental Health clinicians, including Psychiatric Mobile Response Team (PMRT) staff, are authorized to transport an individual for a psychiatric evaluation (5150/5585) if the current circumstances meet the criteria.
5. If the school receives information that a student may pose a danger to self and/or others, but the student is not in attendance, contact LASPD or local law enforcement to conduct a welfare check to determine the safety and well-being of the student and others.

C. Assess for Suicide Risk

1. The administrator/designee, crisis team member, or designated STPL should gather essential background information that will help assess the student's risk for suicide (e.g., what the student said or did, information that prompted concern or suspicion, copies of

any concerning writings, drawings, text messages, social media, or previous iSTAR history).

2. The trained administrator/designee, crisis team member, or designated STPL should meet with the student to complete a risk assessment. Based on the information gathered and assessment of the student, the assessing party should collaborate with at least one other designated School Site Crisis Team member to determine the level of risk. See [BUL-2637 Attachment B-Suicide Risk Assessment](#).
3. Any consultations made by the assessing party should be in a confidential setting and not in the presence of the student of concern. Another designated staff member should supervise the student at all times.
4. If the level of risk is determined to be moderate, if safe to do so, communicate with parent/guardian and gather additional information relevant to the risk factors.
Note: The initial level of risk may change as a result of the information gathered. If needed, consult with Region School Mental Health Team or the Student and Family Wellness Hotline at (213) 241-3840 to determine next steps.
5. If the level of risk is determined to be high, contact LASPD (213) 625-6631 or PMRT (800) 854-7771 for an assessment and possible transport to a hospital for a mental health evaluation. Only one agency should be contacted for a response. Either agency is authorized to assess, determine if the current circumstances meet criteria for a hold, and transport an individual for a psychiatric evaluation (CA WIC 5150/5585), if needed.

The privacy of all students should be protected at ALL times. Disclose confidential information only on a right to know and need to know basis, and only the information necessary to protect the health and safety of the student/others.

D. Communicate with Parent/Guardian

The STPL or assessing party should contact the parent/guardian or consult the emergency card for an authorized third party. When communicating with parent/guardian:

1. Share concerns and provide recommendations for establishing safety in the home with “means restriction” (e.g., securing/removing firearms, medications, cleaning supplies, cutlery, and razor blades).
2. If the student has a custody arrangement, notify both parents/guardians unless the custody order indicates otherwise (e.g., stay away order, restraining order, limits on information provided).
3. If the student is transported to the hospital, communicate a plan for a re-entry meeting pursuant to [BUL-2637 Attachment K– Student Re-Entry Guidelines](#). Complete and provide [BUL-2637 Attachment I-Return to School Information for Parent/Guardian](#), which outlines steps to facilitate a positive transition back to school.
4. Provide school and/or local community mental health resources, including the nearest [District Mental Health Clinic or Wellness Center](#). Students with private health insurance should be referred to their provider.
5. Facilitate contact with community agencies and follow-up to ensure access to services.
6. Provide a copy of [BUL-2637 Attachment G-Suicide Prevention Awareness for Parents/Caregivers](#) and/or [Attachment H-Self-Injury Awareness for Parents/Caregivers](#).

7. Obtain parent/guardian permission to communicate with outside mental health care providers regarding their child using [BUL-2637 Attachment J-Parent/Guardian Authorization for Release/Exchange of Information](#).
8. If necessary, obtain parent/guardian consent to search using the template in [BUL-2637 Attachment M-Parent/Guardian Consent to Search](#).

E. Determine Appropriate Action Plan

The assessing party should collaborate with at least one other designated School Site Crisis Team member to determine appropriate action(s) based on the level of risk. Refer to [BUL-2637 Attachment B-Suicide Risk Assessment](#).

There are circumstances that might increase a student's suicide risk. Examples may include suspension, expulsion, relationship problems, significant loss, interpersonal conflict, or being identified as a student of a vulnerable population (see [Section VI-Considerations for Supporting Vulnerable Student Populations](#)). The action plan determined should be documented and managed by the school site administrator/designee. Actions may include:

1. Develop a safety plan. A safety plan is a prioritized list of coping strategies and resources that a student may use before, during, or after a suicidal crisis. See [BUL-2637 Attachments D1–D4](#) for recommendations and templates for developing a student safety plan.
 - a. Throughout the safety planning process, a collaborative problem-solving approach should be used to assess and address any potential barriers the student may have with following through with the safety plan.
 - b. Review the developed safety plan with the parent/guardian, specifically the trusted adults identified as gatekeepers for support at school and at home/community. Discuss suitability of these adults, review [BUL-2637 Attachment E-Adult Gatekeeper](#) handout and inform parent/guardian that identified adults may receive Attachment E handout, as appropriate.
 - c. Provide and review [BUL-2637 Attachment E-Adult Gatekeeper](#) handout with the identified trusted adults in school, as appropriate. Written parental consent is required to notify trusted adults identified on the student's safety plan from the home/community. Parents/guardians may consent by writing their initials on the consent line at the end of the signature section of the safety plan (see [BUL-2637 Attachment D2 or D4, My Safety Plan](#)).
 - d. If the student enrolls in a new school, the safety plan should be reviewed with the new School Site Crisis Team to ensure continuity of care and appropriate updates/revisions, as needed.
2. Follow student re-entry guidelines. See [BUL-2637 Attachment K-Student Re-entry Guidelines](#) for a checklist of action items to consider and [BUL-2637 Attachment L-Student Re-Entry/Safety Planning Meeting Sign-in Sheet](#) to document participation in any meetings regarding the student.
 - a. A student returning to school following a serious or prolonged illness, injury, surgery, or other hospitalization (including psychiatric and drug or alcohol inpatient treatment), should have written permission by a licensed California health care provider to attend school, including any recommendations regarding physical activity. See [BUL-2637 Attachment S-Suicide Risk Assessment FAQs](#).

- b. If the student is absent or out of school due to a mental health evaluation/hospitalization, the school site administrator/designee should hold a re-entry meeting with key support staff, parents/guardians, and student upon their return to facilitate a successful transition.
 - c. As appropriate, consider an assessment for special education for a student whose behavioral and emotional needs affect their ability to benefit from their educational program (see [BUL-5577 Counseling and Educationally Related Intensive Counseling Services \[ERICs\] for Students with Disabilities](#)).
 3. Mobilize a support system and provide resources. See Attachment R - Resource Guide.
 - a. Connect student and family with social, school, and community supports.
 - b. Refer the student to the nearest District Mental Health Clinic or Wellness Center, a community resource provider, or their health care provider for mental/physical health services.
 4. Monitor and manage.
 - a. The administrator/designee and/or STPL should monitor and manage the case as it develops and until it has been determined that the student no longer poses an immediate threat to self.
 - b. If deemed appropriate/necessary, request consent from parent/guardian to conduct a search of the student, as needed. See [BUL-2637 Attachment M-Parent/Guardian Consent to Search](#) template.
 - c. Maintain consistent communication with appropriate parties on a right to know and need to know basis.
 - d. If the parent/guardian is not following the safety recommendations, a suspected child abuse report may be filed. See [BUL-1347 Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Requirements](#).

F. Important Considerations

The following are important to consider when intervening with youth who are exhibiting suicidal ideation/behavior:

1. When Certificated Staff Accompany a Student to the Hospital

If LASPD, PMRT or other local law enforcement determines that the student will be transported to an emergency hospital/medical facility, the school site administrator should designate a certificated staff member to accompany the student if:

 - a. The student requests the presence of a staff member.
 - b. The school is unable to make contact with the parent/guardian.
 - c. Parent/guardian is unavailable to meet the student at the hospital; or
 - d. The school site administrator deems this is appropriate based on considerations such as age, developmental level, or pertinent historical student information.
2. Providing Information for a Psychiatric Evaluation

If the student will be transported, the assessing party should complete [BUL-2637 Attachment C2-Summary of Relevant Student Information](#), indicating summary of incident and pertinent historical information. A copy of this document should be provided to PMRT or law enforcement prior to transporting to a hospital emergency room. For information on how to complete Attachment C2, refer to [BUL-2637 Attachment C1-Directions on How to Complete the Summary of Relevant Student Information](#).

G. Responding to Student Suicide Attempts

In case of a student suicide attempt, the health and safety of the student is paramount. The following are important steps to consider in these situations:

1. In-School Suicide Attempt

In case of an in-school suicide attempt:

- a. Call 911, as appropriate.
- b. Render first aid until professional medical treatment and/or transportation can be received.
- c. Supervise the student to ensure their safety.
- d. Inform the school site administrator/designee and/or STPL immediately or as soon as practically possible.
- e. Clear the area by relocating nearby students and staff, as soon as practically possible.
- f. Inform the parent/guardian.
- g. Engage the STPL to ensure the appropriate action plan, safety plan, and re-entry guidelines are established to ensure the safety and well-being of the student and others who might have been exposed or triggered by the incident.

2. Out-of-School Suicide Attempt

In case of an out-of-school suicide attempt:

- a. If the student contacts a staff member and expresses suicidal ideation, the staff member should attempt to maintain contact with the student (either in person, online, or on the phone). Inform the school site administrator/designee and/or STPL immediately for support and guidance.
- b. Call 911, LASPD at (213) 625-6631, or local law enforcement to initiate a welfare check, as appropriate.
- c. Inform the parent/guardian.
- d. Engage the STPL to ensure the appropriate action plan, safety plan, and re-entry guidelines are established to ensure the safety and well-being of the student.

H. Document All Actions

1. The administrator/designee shall maintain records and documentation of actions taken at the school by completing an incident report and RARD in iSTAR. For information on completing iSTARs with the issue type "Suicidal Behavior", see [BUL-2637 Attachment F1-Recommendations for RARD Completion](#).
2. When documenting in iSTAR, include the 10-digit student identification number for the student in the Persons Involved tab. Any previous reports involving the student will be displayed in this tab, which may influence additional safety and action planning.
3. If the student is assessed by a member of the School Site Crisis team who does not have reporting access to iSTAR, the School Site Crisis Team member should complete [BUL-2637 Attachment F2-Risk Assessment Referral Data \(RARD\)](#) and submit it to the school site administrator within 24 hours or by the end of the next school day, for submission on iSTAR. The RARD should not be mailed.
4. Notes, documents, and records related to the incident are confidential information and remain privileged to authorized personnel. These notes should be kept in a confidential file separate and apart from the student's cumulative records.
5. If a student for whom a RARD has been completed transfers to a school within or outside the District, the transferring school may contact the receiving school to share information

and concerns, as appropriate, to the extent necessary to ensure the health and safety of the student. To ensure a continuity of care within the District, a safety plan with the new school's crisis team should be developed, as appropriate.

Procedures for Responding to Students who Self-Injure

Self-injury is the deliberate act of harming one's own body, through means such as cutting or burning. Self-injury is an unhealthy way to cope with emotional pain, intense anger, or frustration. Although this behavior often lacks suicidal intent, it can increase the risk of suicide because of the emotional problems that trigger self-injury. Therefore, students who engage in self-injurious behaviors should be assessed for suicide risk.

For definitions, the protocol for responding to students who self-injure, as well as information about contagion and other considerations, see [BUL-2637 Attachment O-Intervention: Protocol for Responding to Students Who Self-Injure](#).

A. Signs and Symptoms of Self-Injury

- Frequent or unexplained bruises, scars, cuts or burns.
- Consistent, inappropriate use of clothing to conceal wounds (e.g., long sleeves or turtlenecks, especially in hot weather; bracelets to cover the wrists; not wanting to change for Physical Education).
- Possession of sharp objects (e.g., razor blades, shards of glass, thumb tacks).
- Evidence of self-injury in journals, drawings, social networking sites, etc.

B. Risk Factors of Self-Injury

Although self-injury can affect individuals at any age, there are certain risk factors that may increase the chance of someone engaging in self-injurious behavior, including the following:

- **Age**
Most people who self-injure are teenagers and young adults. Self-injury often starts in the early teen years, when emotions are more volatile, and teens face increasing peer pressure, loneliness, and conflicts with parents/guardians or other authority figures.
- **Having friends who self-injure**
People who have friends who intentionally harm themselves are more likely to begin self-injuring, sometimes as a way to bonding with their peers.
- **Psychosocial factors**
Some people who injure themselves were neglected, abused, or experienced other traumatic events. They may have grown up and remain in an unstable family environment, or they may be young people questioning their personal identity or sexuality. Some people who self-injure are socially isolated.
- **Mental health issues**
People who self-injure are more likely to be highly self-critical and be poor problem-solvers. In addition, self-injury is commonly associated with certain mental disorders, such as depression, anxiety disorders, post-traumatic stress disorder, and eating disorders.
- **Alcohol or drug abuse**

People who harm themselves often do so while under the influence of alcohol or drugs.

C. Protocol for Responding to Self-Injury

1. Respond immediately or as soon as practically possible.
2. Supervise the student at all times.
3. Seek medical attention, as needed.
4. Conduct an administrative search of student for access to means such as razor blades, shards of glass, other sharp instruments, or medications.
5. Assess for suicide risk using the protocols outlined in [BUL-2637 Suicide Prevention, Intervention and Postvention \(Students\)](#).
6. Communicate with and involve the parent/guardian so the self-injurious behavior can be addressed as soon as possible. Provide handout [BUL-2637 Attachment H- Self-Injury Awareness for Parents/Caregivers](#). For handouts in additional languages, visit the [SMH Self-Injury Resources](#) webpage.
7. Encourage appropriate coping and problem-solving skills; do not shame the student about engaging in self-injury.
8. Listen calmly and with empathy; reacting in an angry, shocked, or shaming manner may increase self-injurious behaviors.
9. Develop a safety plan with the student. See [BUL-2637 Attachment D1-D4-My Safety Plan](#).
10. Notify identified adults in the safety plan and provide [BUL-2637 Attachment E-Adult Gatekeeper handout](#).
11. Provide resources. See [BUL-2637 Attachment R-Resource Guide](#).
12. Document all actions in the RARD on iSTAR; include student identification number in the Persons Involved tab of iSTAR.

D. Self-Injury and Contagion

Self-injurious behaviors may be imitated by other students and can spread across grade levels, peer groups and schools. The following are guidelines for addressing self-injurious behaviors among a group of students:

1. Respond immediately or as soon as practically possible.
2. Respond individually to students but try to identify peers and friends who may also be engaging in self-injurious behaviors.
3. As students are identified, they should be supervised in separate locations.
4. Each student should be assessed for suicide risk individually using the protocol outlined in [BUL-2637 Suicide Prevention, Intervention and Postvention \(Students\)](#).
5. If the self-injurious behavior involves a group of students, the assessment of each student individually will often identify a student whose behaviors have influenced the behaviors of others in the group. The self-injurious behavior may be indicative of complex mental health issues of this student.
6. Consider making a mental health referral for students exhibiting self-injurious behaviors.

E. Other Considerations for Response to Self-Injury and Contagion

The following are guidelines for how to respond as a school community when addressing self-injurious behaviors among a group of students:

1. Self-injury should be addressed with students individually and never in group settings, such as student assemblies, public announcements, school newspapers, or the classroom.
2. When self-injurious behaviors are impacting a larger school community, schools may respond by inviting parent/guardian to an informational parent meeting at the school. The meeting should be reserved for parents/guardians only. The administrator/designee may decide to invite all parents/guardians from the school community, as the meeting would provide psychoeducation, awareness, and tools for addressing self-injurious behaviors in youth. Limiting the invitations may inadvertently leave other parents/guardians feeling uninformed or concerned about their child. Arrangements should be made to supervise students and children during the parent/guardian meeting. See [BUL-2637 Attachment N-Sample Letter to Parent/Guardian RE: Self-Injury](#).

Consult and work with the Region Public Information Officer (213) 241-6766 for dissemination of information regarding a parent/guardian meeting or other media matters, as needed.

7.14 Threat to Self/Others

For support and consultation, contact the Student and Family Wellness Hotline at (213) 241-3840 Monday-Friday. After hours, contact the Los Angeles School Police Department at (213) 625-6631.

This procedure applies if site personnel receive or have knowledge of a threat that may target an individual, a particular group or the entire school community. Such threats may be direct, indirect, verbal, non-verbal, written, or electronic, and may target an individual, a particular group on campus, the entire school, or the community. The school administrator should ensure that all threats are properly assessed, in accordance with the guidelines and protocols indicated in the District's [BUL-5799 Threat Assessment and Management \(Student-to-Student, Student-to-Adult\)](#) and [BUL-5798 Workplace Violence, Bullying and Threats \(Adult-to-Adult\)](#). Online training about threats is available on MyPLN in courses STEPS 208 and 408.

Protocol for Responding to Threats of School Violence

A threat assessment should be conducted when there is a direct, clear, and plausible threat of serious physical violence toward another person or District site. Additionally, a threat assessment could be conducted if the totality of the circumstances warrants an assessment. In general, to evaluate a threat, the team should have as many details as possible about the person of concern, including baseline behavior, worrisome behaviors, threats made, and relevant past behaviors. For example, information gathered can include specific details about the thoughts and planning of a specific threat. A lack of specific details may indicate that little thought has gone into the threat and the threat maker is just venting frustration or trying to frighten people. A threat that contains specific details about targets, weapons, locations, and motivation is much more likely to be carried out. The more detail contained in a threat, the more thought may have gone into the planning.

The primary purpose of a threat assessment is to determine if a person(s) of concern poses a risk of violence to the target(s) they have threatened. The following are general protocols and procedures for the administrator/designee to respond to any reports of school violence or threats in schools, at District and school-related activities, and in areas within the District's jurisdiction. For an abbreviated version of the protocol outlined below, see Supplemental Tool A1-Protocol for Responding to Threats of School Violence.

There are four stages for the threat assessment and management process that an administrator/designee should follow:

- Stage I: Immediate Risk Reducing Interventions
- Stage II: Information Gathering
- Stage III: Multidisciplinary Threat Assessment Team Meeting
- Stage IV: Implementing Action Plan

Within each stage, the urgency of the situation may dictate the order in which the subsequent protocols are followed and necessary.

STAGE I: IMMEDIATE RISK REDUCING INTERVENTIONS

A. Secure Campus/Office Safety

1. For immediate, emergency life-threatening situations, call 911.
2. Call LASPD (213) 625-6631 or local law enforcement for assistance at the school site or school related activity. An initial interview by law enforcement is not a substitute for a multidisciplinary threat assessment team meeting.
3. Secure site and/or implement lockdown, if necessary.
4. If appropriate, notify relevant offices (e.g., Region, SMH, Student Discipline and Expulsion Support Unit) and parents/guardians, as soon as practically possible.

B. In Case of an Incident of School Violence

1. Call 911.
2. Render first aid until professional medical treatment and/or transportation can be received.
3. Supervise the student(s) to ensure their safety.
4. Inform the school site administrator/designee and/or the Suicide/Threat Prevention Liaison (STPL) immediately or as soon as practically possible.
5. Evacuate the area by relocating nearby students and staff, as soon as practically possible.
6. Notify appropriate offices (e.g., Region, SMH, Student Discipline and Expulsion Support Unit) and parents/guardians, as soon as practically possible.
7. Engage the School Site Crisis Team and STPL to determine and implement the appropriate postvention response, action plan, safety plan, and reentry guidelines to ensure the safety and well-being of the student and others who might have been affected by the incident.

STAGE II: INFORMATION GATHERING

An individual's behaviors and emotional state can be influenced by a number of factors, including triggers, attack related behaviors, relationship dynamics, protective factors, and risk

factors. Therefore, to effectively evaluate a threat, the multidisciplinary threat assessment team should have as much past and present information about the person of concern, as well as details regarding the threat or incident.

A. Gather Relevant Information

Review all school records and other relevant information listed in Supplemental Tool B1- Information Gathering Checklist. If documents or information are missing or unknown, an effort should be made to gain access to the information.

B. Interview Relevant Parties

Interview all relevant parties separately. The administrator/designee or designated STPL should gather essential information from multiple sources, including one or more school staff members who have direct knowledge of the threat and/or relevant knowledge of the student.

The following supplemental tools may be utilized to interview all relevant parties:

- Supplemental Tool B2 – Student Interview
- Supplemental Tool B3 – Witness/Target Interview
- Supplemental Tool B4 – Teacher/Staff Interview/Questionnaire
- Supplemental Tool B5 – Parent/Guardian Interview

All interviews, information gathered, and consultations for support made by the assessing parties should be done in a confidential setting and not in the presence of any student. Another designated staff member should supervise the involved student, as needed. In addition to the interviews mentioned above, written statements may be gathered, but are not required.

If an intended target is identified during any of the interviews, if appropriate, make sure to warn the intended target of the threat and/or take reasonable steps to protect the threatened individual in the educational setting.

- If the targeted individual is a student, take appropriate steps to inform the parent/guardian.
- If the targeted individual is an adult, take appropriate steps to inform them of the threat.
- Consult with Region Operations and law enforcement, as needed.

C. Additional Considerations

The following are important to consider when intervening with youth who are exhibiting warning signs that they may be on a pathway towards violence:

1. When Certificated Staff Accompany a Student to the Hospital

If LASPD, PMRT or other local law enforcement determines that the student will be transported to an emergency hospital/medical facility, the school site administrator may designate a certificated staff member to accompany the student if:

- a. The student requests the presence of a staff member.

- b. The school is unable to make contact with the parent/guardian.
- c. Parent/guardian is unavailable to meet the student at the hospital; or
- d. The school site administrator deems this is appropriate based on considerations such as age, developmental level, or pertinent historical student information.

2. **Providing Information for a Psychiatric Evaluation**

If the student will be transported, the assessing party should complete Supplemental Tool C2 – Summary of Relevant Student Information, indicating summary of incident and pertinent historical information. A copy of this document should be provided to PMRT or law enforcement prior to transporting to a hospital emergency room. For guidelines on how to complete Supplemental Tool C2, refer to Supplemental Tool C1-How to Complete the Summary of Relevant Student Information.

The privacy of all students should be protected at all times. School officials may disclose confidential information only on a need-to-know basis, and only disclose the information necessary to protect the health and safety of the student/others.

STAGE III: MULTIDISCIPLINARY THREAT ASSESSMENT TEAM MEETING

A. Identify Multidisciplinary Threat Assessment Team Members

An effective threat assessment team ensures communication among all stakeholders. It is important to include individuals that have information and knowledge of the incident/case being reviewed. A multidisciplinary threat assessment team may include, but is not limited to:

- Administrator/Designee
- STPL Suicide/Threat Prevent Liaison
- Behavioral Health Professional (e.g., PSW, PSA, School Psychologist, School Counselor, Nurse, SSS Counselor)
- LASPD Officer/Law Enforcement

Some optional members might also include:

- Region Operations Coordinator
- Teacher
- Nurse
- After-school staff
- SHHS staff
- Special Education staff (e.g., Least Restrictive Environment Specialist, Behavior Support)
- Office of General Counsel
- Community agency (e.g., Department of Children and Family Services, mental health, private therapist), as deemed appropriate by the administrator/designee

The person of concern, the targeted individual, and/or parent/guardian are not part of the multidisciplinary threat assessment team meeting.

B. Multidisciplinary Threat Assessment Team Meeting

1. Prepare for the meeting

- a. Compile information gathered from the checklist and interviews (included in Supplemental Tools B1-B5) for the team to review the history and current status of the person of concern.
 - b. Make copies of Supplemental Tool D1 – School Violence Threat Assessment Checklist to share with each participant.
 - c. Allow sufficient time (e.g., 2 hours) to review the case and develop an action plan as a team.
2. Convene the meeting
- a. Sign In – Use sign-in sheet template Supplemental Tool D4 –Multidisciplinary Threat Assessment Team Meeting Sign-in Sheet.
 - b. Introductions – Indicate name, position, department, and relation to the person of concern.
 - c. Identify Action Plan Note Taker - Use notes template Supplemental Tool D2 – Multidisciplinary Threat Assessment Team Meeting Action Plan.
 - d. Review Incident – Provide a summary of the incident that initiated the Threat Assessment Team (TAM) process.
 - e. Review History and Information Gathered – Review all information gathered, including interviews and relevant history/past behavior of the person of concern.
 - f. Determine Level of Risk - Based on all information obtained, review Supplemental Tool B6 – Threat/Risk Assessment Levels, Indicators, and Action Plan Options to determine the level of risk as a team (information also in Supplemental Tool D1).
 - No Known Current Risk - indicates that there is no evidence of homicidal/suicidal ideation at this time.
 - Low Risk – indicates the person of concern is at little risk for school violence.
 - Moderate Risk – indicates the person of concern is at an elevated risk for school violence.
 - High Risk – indicates the person of concern is at high or imminent risk for violence, and immediate intervention is required to prevent an act of school violence from occurring.
 - g. Action Plan – Using Supplemental Tool D2 – Multidisciplinary Threat Assessment Team Meeting Action Plan identify past action taken, immediate action, and long-term action, including responsible parties for each action step identified.
 - The action plan should be consistent with the level of risk determined by the team.
 - The action plan should be managed by the school site administrator/designee.
 - Any action items listed should be completed within the identified timeline.
 - It is important to note that all levels of risk, including No Known Current Risk, has recommended action steps.
 - See Supplemental Tool B6 – Threat/Risk Assessment Levels, Indicators and Action Plan Options for appropriate actions and considerations by risk level.
- C. Additional Considerations
1. Disciplinary Action
Contact Student Discipline and Expulsion Support Unit to discuss procedures for discipline and/or intervention.
 2. Suspected Child Abuse or Neglect

Report the incident to the appropriate child protective services agency, following [BUL-1347 Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Requirements](#) if child abuse or neglect by a parent/guardian is suspected. For example:

- contacting the parent/guardian regarding the suicidal/homicidal ideation/behavior may escalate the student's current level of risk
- the parent/guardian is contacted and unwilling to respond
- the parent/guardian refuses treatment for the student of concern
- the parent/guardian is unable to safeguard the student
- the student has access to weapons
- when additional minors are in the home and therefore may be at risk

The report should include information about any concerning homicidal/suicidal ideations or behaviors exhibited by the student. The reporting party should follow instructions provided by the child protective services agency personnel.

3. **Duty to Protect**

Mental health professionals have a "duty to protect" a potential victim of serious threat of physical violence and to notify the police (CA CC § 43.92).

4. **Criminal Threat (as determined by LASPD or local law enforcement)**

The target may call LASPD or local law enforcement to file a criminal complaint.

STAGE IV: IMPLEMENTING ACTION PLAN

In general, and when appropriate, meet with parents/guardians, as well as all involved students to discuss actions taken, action plan items, safety plan for student, and reentry. Meetings should be conducted separately for each involved party and their parent/guardian (see Supplemental Tool E – Safety Planning and Reentry). Consider the following options when developing a student safety plan and conducting a reentry meeting:

A. **Student Safety Planning**

1. Throughout the safety planning process, a collaborative problem-solving approach should be used to assess and address any potential barriers the student may have with following through with the safety plan.
2. Review the developed safety plan with the parent/guardian, specifically the trusted adults identified as gatekeepers for support at school and at home/community. Discuss suitability of these adults, review Supplemental Tool F3 – Adult Gatekeeper for School Safety handout, and inform parent/guardian that identified adults may receive Supplemental Tool F3 handout, as appropriate.
3. Provide and review Supplemental Tool F3 – Adult Gatekeeper for School Safety handout with the identified trusted adults in school, as appropriate. Written parental consent is required to notify trusted adults identified from the home/community on the student's safety plan. Parents/guardians may consent by writing their initials on the consent line at the end of the signature section of the safety plan (see Supplemental Tool E2 or E4, Student Safety Plan).

B. **Student Reentry Meeting**

1. If the student has been out of school for any length of time, including mental health hospitalization, the school site administrator/designee may consider holding a

reentry meeting with key support staff, parents, and student to facilitate a successful transition. See Supplemental Tool E6 - Student Reentry Guidelines for a checklist of action items to consider.

2. It is strongly encouraged that written permission by the health care provider be obtained for a student following hospitalization, including psychiatric and drug or alcohol inpatient treatment, prior to returning to school.
3. If the person of concern and/or target transfers or matriculates to another school and an immediate threat to self or others remains, follow the guidelines in [BUL-3927 Mandated Reporting of Certain Student Behavior](#).

C. Provide Resources

1. Provide parents/guardians, staff, and witnesses the appropriate handouts (see Supplemental Tools F1-F4).
2. Provide Supplemental Tool F5 – Resource Guide to parents/guardians and staff, as needed.

D. Document Actions

1. Notes, Documents, and Records
 - a. The administrator/designee action plan notes taken during the threat assessment meeting are for use by L.A. Unified attorneys unless stated otherwise in this bulletin. No copies of the action plan notes shall be furnished to anyone including employees, students, or parents without permission from the Office of General Counsel. Supplemental Tool D2 – Multidisciplinary Threat Assessment Team Meeting Action Plan should be used to document the action plan during a threat assessment meeting.
 - b. Notes, documents, and records related to the incident are considered confidential information. These notes should be kept in a confidential file separate and apart from the student’s cumulative records.
2. Documenting in iSTAR
 - a. The administrator/designee shall maintain records and documentation of actions taken at the school by completing an incident report and RARD in iSTAR. For information on completing an iSTAR with the issue type Threat and Suicidal Risk, see Supplemental Tool G1 – Completing the RARD on iSTAR.
 - b. Do not upload Supplemental Tool D1 – School Violence Threat Assessment Checklist and Supplemental Tool D2 –Multidisciplinary Threat Assessment Team Meeting Action Plan or any other follow-up meeting notes in iSTAR.
 - c. When documenting in iSTAR, include the 10-digit student identification number for the student in the Persons Involved tab. Any previous reports involving the student will be displayed in this tab, which may influence additional safety and action planning.

If the student is assessed by a member of the School Site Crisis team who does not have reporting access to iSTAR, the School Site Crisis team member should complete Supplemental Tool G2 – RARD and submit it to the school site administrator within 24 hours or by the end of the next school day, for submission on iSTAR. The RARD should not be mailed.

7.15 Tsunami

A tsunami is a series of ocean waves that sends surges of water onto land. Waves sometimes reach heights of over 100 feet and can cause great destruction. Tsunamis are typically caused by large, undersea earthquakes, but may also be caused by underwater landslides or volcanic eruptions. Shaking events can generate a tsunami in the area where the shaking occurred with little warning time, or thousands of miles away, with several hours of warning time.

These procedures should be followed by the designated schools near the ocean or on field trips to or near the beach or when a distant or local shaking event has occurred and generated a tsunami. Schools located inside the known tsunami inundation area have a Tsunami Annex for their ISSP. All of the identified schools have been issued weather alert radios that send out tsunami advisories from the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). Information is available in the LAUSD [REF 5435 NOAA Weather Radio All-Hazards Alerts](#).

Tsunami Procedures

1. The principal or designee becomes the Incident Commander, activates the school ICS Team, and will initiate appropriate emergency functions, which may include Shelter in Place, Evacuate Building, or Relocation. If on a field trip, this duty is a responsibility of the lead teacher or administrator in charge of the field trip. The specific action will depend on how close the school is to the ocean, and how much time there is to act.
2. The Incident Commander or school Public Information Officer will monitor local news outlets for information such as evacuation notices and initiate further actions as appropriate. Schools in the Tsunami Inundation Zone have a NOAA weather alert radio with battery back-up in the Main Office.
3. If the Incident Commander issues the Evacuate Building or Relocation action, staff and students will evacuate affected buildings using prescribed routes or other safe routes to the area identified in the school's tsunami annex. The evacuation destination for a field trip should be to land that is at least 100 feet above sea level. Evacuees should stay away from coastal and low-lying areas. Waves may continue for several hours and travel several times faster than walking, running, or driving.
4. In the event of an evacuation, teachers will take students rosters and any classroom emergency supplies when leaving the building and take attendance once the class is assembled in a safe location. Teachers are to account for any students with a cognitive disability who may not have understood the directions. Teachers will notify the Assembly Area Team of missing students.
5. The Incident Commander will notify School Police at (213) 625-6631 and the Region Administrator of Operations and/or Operations Coordinator of the incident. Region staff will inform the Region Public Information Officer of the situation.
6. The Incident Commander will notify and update parents via Blackboard Connect.
7. The Incident Commander will direct the Planning and Intelligence Team Lead or another authorized user to open an iSTAR on the incident.
8. The Incident Commander will initiate a Relocation if warranted by changes in conditions.
9. Once the incident has concluded and the campus has been determined to be safe, the Incident Commander will initiate the All-Clear action.

* The above procedures are also followed for field trips on or near the beach if there is a threat of a tsunami.

7.16 Utility Failure

A utility failure is a situation involving a loss of water, power, or other utilities on school grounds.

7.16.1 General Loss or Failure of Utilities Procedures

1. If water or an electrical line is broken, an effort should be made to turn off water or power to the affected area and to notify the school administrator immediately.
2. If a gas leak is suspected or the loss of utilities poses a risk of explosion, refer to Section 7.10 Explosion/Risk of Explosion on School Property.
3. Upon notice of loss of utilities, the principal or designee becomes the Incident Commander, activates the school ICS Team, and will initiate appropriate emergency functions, which may include Shelter in Place, or Evacuate Building.
4. The Incident Commander will notify the Area Maintenance and Operations (during business hours) or School Police at (213) 625-6631 (at all other days/hours) and will provide the location and nature of emergency. Other personnel will be notified at the discretion of the Incident Commander.
5. Area Maintenance personnel, working with the Incident Commander, will contact the affected utility company to determine whether their assistance is required, recommended actions, and the potential length of time service will be interrupted.
6. The Incident Commander will notify the Region Administrator of Operations and/or Operations Coordinator of the loss of utility service.
7. If the Evacuate Building action is initiated, teachers will take student rosters and any classroom emergency supplies when leaving the building and take attendance once the class is assembled in a safe location. Teachers are to account for any students with a cognitive disability who may not have understood the directions.
8. The Incident Commander will notify and update parents via Blackboard Connect.
9. The Incident Commander will direct the Planning and Intelligence Team Lead or another authorized user to open an iSTAR on the incident.
10. As needed, school emergency supplies will be utilized to compensate for the loss of a utility.
11. Once the incident has concluded and the campus has been determined to be safe, the Incident Commander will initiate the All-Clear action.
12. In addition to the procedures listed above, the Incident Commander will implement the protocols for specific concerns below as needed.

7.16.2 Loss of Water Supply Procedures

The following operational items apply at a school that has lost its water supply. Many issues can be easily solved if the school has adequate emergency supplies:

1. **Bathrooms** - School personnel can make a regular toilet work by pouring a half-bucket (about 2.5 gallons) of water into the toilet to provide the “flush.” Water stored in

emergency barrels can be used for this purpose. This method is often easier than setting up toileting stations of 5-gallon buckets with plastic bags in them. Standard toilets can also be lined with plastic bags. Bucket toilets and toilets lined with plastic bags generate bags of hazardous waste that need to be disposed of properly. One disposal method is to dump the contents of the bags into the standard toilets when they are returned to service. Be advised that this method is messy at best. Schools must also provide toilets that are accessible to students with specific needs.

Health code requires that the students have a way of washing their hands after going to the bathroom. Water from the emergency supplies, waterless hand cleaner, or wipes will fulfill that requirement and should be stored with the other emergency supplies.

If portable toilets are delivered, schools must make sure that there are also hand cleaning stations set up, as well as accessible toilets for students with specific needs. Mark at least two of the portable toilets for faculty use.

2. **Cafeteria** - To keep the cafeteria open, cafeteria staff must have clean water to wash hands and clean surfaces. Water can be pumped from the emergency water barrels into a plastic water carrier. The water carrier can be taken to the kitchen, and cafeteria staff can use the water at their sink. If the cafeteria staff needs hot water, they can heat it.
3. **Drinking Water** - Drinking water can be addressed in many ways. Students will usually have milk and juice with their lunches, which will provide hydration. Additional water can be distributed in cups or individual bottles/pouches, depending on what was stored. Often the utility provider or Maintenance and Operations will obtain bottled water for the school.

If schools are using water from the emergency water barrels, they must re-chlorinate the water 30 minutes before it is made available for consumption. Details are available in the [REF-5451 School Site Emergency/Disaster Supplies](#).

4. **Fire Suppression** - The fire code requires that if the automatic fire sprinklers are disabled for any reason, schools must post a fire watch. For complete and specific instructions, please see [REF-1909 Procedures for Fire Protection Systems](#). The law requires that someone must continuously patrol the entire campus every half hour and then log in the fact that no fire was seen. The person conducting the fire watch shall be knowledgeable of the fire watch procedures, should have a radio, be able to notify the fire department and alert and evacuate the building occupants. The fire department and the Office of Environmental Health and Safety at (213) 241-3199 must be notified. Logs must be kept, documenting who patrolled the building, where they went and when they made their rounds. Schools shall notify the fire department to request permission to implement the fire watch:
 - Los Angeles City Fire Department (Valley) (818) 728-9922
 - Los Angeles City Fire Department (Los Angeles) (213) 978-3800
 - Los Angeles County Fire Department (323) 881-2455

Only the fire department can authorize a school to go off fire watch. Schools will need to save and document all contacts with the fire department to ensure they followed the Fire Code.

5. **Other Concerns** - At secondary schools, there may be a request to use the showers, which cannot be accommodated. The nurse may also ask for water to wash hands. They may be able to use waterless hand cleaner, but they will still need water for cleaning wounds, etc. Schools can pump the emergency water into a water carrier for the nurse to use at the sink in the Health Office or provide bottled water.

7.16.3 Loss of Power Procedures

The following are concerns that need to be addressed at a school that has lost electrical power.

1. **Lights** - Schools are built to take advantage of natural light. Classrooms often have one wall of windows, so there should still be visibility, even without electric lights. Classroom emergency kits typically include flashlights that can provide additional illumination. In many cases, the loss of electricity is minimally disruptive to instruction; it is common practice for students to remain in classrooms during a power outage.

Almost all schools have emergency lights on battery back-up. These lights will allow students and staff to safely exit the building. These lights illuminate hallways, stairwells and exit signs. In most schools, emergency lighting operates on a series of large batteries and have the capacity to run for about an hour, so that everyone will have adequate time to exit the building. Some schools have hardwired emergency generators instead of batteries. These generators are sized to run emergency egress lighting only, and do not power other items such as elevators and air conditioning.

Some schools have portable generators in the emergency supply bin that can power lighting in the assembly area, charge batteries on radios, and other power needs. Generators and rechargeable portable power stations are also used to supplement battery-powered medical devices for students with special needs.

In a prolonged power outage, the Maintenance and Operations Branch provides a generator to power the cafeteria. The cafeteria has food that needs to be kept at specific temperatures to preserve safety. The generator will be used to run the refrigerators and freezer.

2. **Students on Ventilators** - The students who use ventilators are provided with a small, portable generator rechargeable portable power stations to keep the ventilator battery charged during a power outage. Typically, these students are dependent on medical devices to live. Schools that have students who use ventilators and do NOT have a generator should immediately contact the Office of Emergency Management at 213-241-5337.
3. **Fire Alarms and Suppression Systems** - During a power outage, fire alarms and notification systems will not work. The Fire Code requires that if the automatic fire alarms are disabled, schools must post a fire watch. For complete and specific

instructions, see [REF-1909 Procedures for Fire Protection Systems](#). The law requires that someone must continuously patrol the entire campus every half hour and then log in the fact that no fire was seen. The person conducting the fire watch shall be knowledgeable of the fire watch procedures, should have a radio, and be able to notify the fire department, and alert and evacuate the building occupants.

The fire department and the Office of Environmental Health and Safety at (213) 241-3199 must be notified. Logs must document who patrolled the building, where they went and when they made their rounds. Schools shall notify the fire department to request permission to implement the fire watch:

- Los Angeles City Fire Department (Valley) (818) 728-9922
- Los Angeles City Fire Department (Los Angeles) (213) 978-3800
- Los Angeles County Fire Department (323) 881-2455

Only the fire department can authorize a school to go off fire watch. Schools will need to save and document all contacts with the fire department to ensure that they abided by the Fire Code.

4. **Food Service** - The cafeteria staff may not be able to heat food without electricity. If the loss of power is expected to last through Nutrition or Lunch or other meals provided at school, immediately contact your Cafeteria Manager and your Area Food Services Supervisor. They can arrange for food to be brought in from an off-site location. In a prolonged power outage, the Maintenance and Operations Branch will provide a generator to power the cafeteria. The cafeteria has food that needs to be kept specific temperatures to preserve safety. The generator will be used to run the refrigerators and freezer.

7.16.4 Loss of Communications Procedures

Schools regularly communicate with staff, parents, and other schools/offices using a variety of methods. Back up methods of communicating must be identified for each system in case a primary communication system is not functioning. Communications systems may be inoperable or have intermittent service due to an issue that impacts only that system, result from an emergency or disaster that causes an outage of communications, or due to system overload when too many people try to use a system following a disaster. During some types of large emergencies/disasters, multiple communications systems may be down or unreliable.

A best practice is to send important communications by multiple methods (for example a voice message and a text or a newsletter that is emailed to parents and a hard copy sent home with students). It is essential to use multiple communications methods during a disaster to increase the likelihood that critical information is successfully received. The table below identifies some methods of communications commonly used by schools and which can be incorporated in a school's plan for loss of communication.

During a disaster, phone line and other communications systems use should be limited to essential information to minimize system congestion. Internet service and other data storage

systems may also be unavailable during a disaster. Schools should maintain a list of key contacts downloaded onto devices and multiple copies of printed contact lists in the School Emergency Response Box.

Common School Communications Methods:

Communication Method	Information Types
Landline telephone	Live voice calls; recorded voice messages
Email	Written messages; digital print materials
Public address system	Live voice broadcast information to campus groups
Two-way radio	Live voice information to select campus group; emergency communications between designated schools and with LASPD; see the Emergency Radio Communications Reporting Tree for more details
Bull horn	Live voice information to campus group
Printed materials	Distributed in person
Runners/messengers	Live messages or distribution of printed materials
Cell phones	Live voice calls; recorded voice messages; text messages
LAUSD and school websites	Schedules and digital materials including policy, protocol, and other information
Blackboard Connect	Automated outbound voice messaging, email, or text messaging to larger distribution groups
Social media	Written messages; digital print materials

Additional considerations for communications methods:

1. **Phone Systems** - School PBX phone systems have a battery back-up because they run on computers. This allows the phones to operate without electricity. In addition, each school has a fax machine on a separate, direct, outside analog phone line that does not go through the PBX. If the PBX system fails, the fax line will still work, and schools should keep a single-line phone handset that can be plugged into this line during a loss of power or loss of phone lines. In the event of a major disaster such as an earthquake, these phone lines have been listed with the phone company as “essential service lines” and will be restored first.

If a school must relocate off campus during an emergency, it can forward the main school number to an administrator’s cell phone if possible. This will allow the school to still receive incoming calls from the school’s landline phone.

An increasing number of schools have telephones that operate using Voice Over Internet Protocol (VOIP) systems. These phones, and other equipment that uses VOIP, may not function during a loss of internet service.

Additionally, schools may be able to use cloud-based telephone services using Amazon Connect, provided by the District. This allows the District to set up or forward critical phone numbers, including our schools’, to the cloud in the event of a local emergency or

service disruption. School staff can take Amazon Connect calls from anywhere in the world using a computer or Chromebook with an internet service.

2. **Blackboard Connect Mass Notification** - The Blackboard Connect mass notification system is capable of sending voice, email and text messages during normal school operations. When a school experiences a loss of communication systems such as phones/internet, communications can still be sent through Blackboard Connect.

If only an internet connection is available, a Blackboard message can be created and sent. Email and text messages can be added to the message following the normal procedures. If a voice message is also desired, two options are available. The first is to utilize the text-to-speech function and to enter the script for the message into Blackboard. The system will then read the script when the message is delivered. This can be done for any of the languages. The second option is to record the audio message and to upload the file into the Blackboard message. If the audio can be recorded directly onto the device being used to setup the message (computer or smartphone), this will eliminate the need to transfer the audio file to a second device (e.g., recording the message on a smartphone and setting up the message on a computer requires that the audio file be transferred to the computer [via email or text]). Blackboard messages can be set up on a Smartphone with internet connectivity using the phone's browser (www.blackboardconnect.com).

If no internet connection is available but access to any phone is available, a message can be sent out using the Blackboard Dial-In Messaging Card. Each Blackboard Connect user account has the option to create a Dial-In Messaging Card with PIN security (Visit <https://bbc.lausd.net> and click on the "Dial-In Messaging Tutorial" FAQ for instructions on using the Dial-In Messaging Card).

3. **Two-Way Radios (Internal School Communications and External Emergency Communications)** - Each school has a two-way radio system that allows the school to communicate with people on that campus for daily, ongoing critical communications, and during emergencies with a neighboring campus, and directly or indirectly with School Police. Systemwide failure of the radio network is possible, but less likely to fail in an emergency than landline or cellular phones. The radios are battery powered and will still operate during a power outage or when phone systems are down. As long as the radio batteries are charged and working, schools will be able to communicate within their campus or to a nearby campus or with School Police. Schools should keep extra radio batteries, a spare radio charger and a portable power pack with the school's emergency equipment.

Plan for a Loss of Water:

Toilets: Portable Toiletries in Emergency Bin

Drinking Water: Water Barrels in Emergency Bin

Food Service: Food Supply in Cafeteria Kitchen / Student Food Supply in classrooms

Fire Suppression System (if applicable): Fire Extinguishers in Emergency Bin

Plan for a Loss of Electricity:

Ventilation: assembly and remain outdoors if possible

Electric Lights: flashlights and batteries in emergency bin

Plan for a Loss of Natural Gas:

Food Service: sandwiches or food that doesn't require heating

Plan for a Loss of Communication:

Telephone Service: cellular phones and walkie-talkies

Intercom: bull horns are available should PA system not be operable

7.17 Weather

Schools may implement general inclement weather procedures during heavy rain, flooding, hail, or high winds. More information is available in [REF-5706 School Procedures During Inclement Weather](#), [REF-5435 NOAA Weather Radio All-Hazards Alerts](#), and [BUL-963 Guidelines for Preventing Heat Stress](#).

7.17.1 General Inclement Weather Procedures

1. The principal or designee becomes the Incident Commander, activates the school ICS Team, and will initiate appropriate emergency actions which may include Indoor Activities Schedule, Shelter in Place, Evacuate Building, or Relocation. NOTE: Inclement weather may block or impact routes to/from school and may necessitate an off-site evacuation even if the school itself is relatively unaffected. The principal may initiate an Indoor Activities Schedule to further protect school community from environmental discomforts. This is accomplished by closing all doors and windows and running the air conditioning, as HVAC systems can improve air quality, due to better filtration than typical home systems. For greater detail, refer to [REF-5803 Emergency Procedures, Drills and District-Wide Emergency Exercises](#).
2. The Incident Commander will notify 911 and School Police at (213) 625-6631 and will describe the nature and extent of the incident.
3. The Incident Commander will notify the Region Administrator of Operations and/or Operations Coordinator of the emergency situation. Region personnel will call the Office of Communications with information on the situation.
4. The Incident Commander will direct the Security/Utilities Team or other available staff to secure any lightweight, unstable, or fragile items on campus and bring indoors any equipment that may become damaged by weather conditions.
5. The Incident Commander or school Public Information Officer will monitor local news outlets and NOAA weather alert radio and initiate further actions as appropriate.
6. If the Incident Commander issues the Evacuate Building or Relocation action, staff and students will evacuate affected buildings using prescribed routes or other safe routes to the Assembly Area.
7. In the event of an evacuation, teachers will bring student rosters and any classroom emergency supplies and take attendance at the Assembly Area to account for students. Teachers are to account for any students with a cognitive disability who may not have understood the directions. Teachers will notify the Assembly Area Team of missing students.
8. The Triage Team will monitor students who were exposed to adverse weather conditions (such as extreme cold, heat, or rain) as necessary.
9. The Planning and Intelligence Team will consider the impact of weather (including travel) on field trips and extracurricular activities and advise the Incident Commander if activities should be curtailed.
10. The Incident Commander will direct the Planning and Intelligence Team Lead or another authorized user to open an iSTAR on the incident.
11. The Incident Commander will notify and update parents via Blackboard Connect.

12. The Incident Commander will initiate a Relocation if warranted by changes in conditions.
13. Once the incident has concluded and the campus has been determined to be safe, the Incident Commander will initiate the All-Clear action.

7.17.2 Rain Procedures

Rain can cause sudden or gradual flooding, impede driving conditions, and/or be accompanied by lightning. Before every rainy season, school plant managers should be reminded to:

- Check all ground-level drains and drainage areas to make sure they are free of debris and work properly. Clogged drains should be reported for repair since they can cause flooding and building damage.
- Inspect roof scuppers and drains to make sure they work properly.
- Request sandbags and plastic sheeting from the operational area that can be used to divert water away from doors.

Flood/Flash Flood

A Flash Flood may accompany rain or may appear suddenly as a result of storm conditions elsewhere in Southern California and may impede driving.

Hail

Hail can damage buildings and equipment, possibly injure students or adults (depending on the size of the hailstones) and may be accompanied by unusually cold weather.

Landslide/Debris Flow

Landslides can be caused by a variety of factors including [earthquakes](#), [storms](#), [fire](#), and by human modification of land. Landslides can occur quickly, often with little notice. In a landslide, masses of rock, earth, or debris move down a slope.

Debris and mud flows are rivers of rock, earth, and other debris saturated with water and develop when water rapidly accumulates in the ground, during heavy rainfall or rapid snowmelt. They can flow rapidly, striking with little or no warning, and may travel several miles from their source, growing in size as they pick up trees, boulders, cars, and other materials.

Thunder/Lightning

All thunderstorms produce lightning and are dangerous. Stop all outdoor activities and move activities indoors if you hear thunder or see lightning. Wait 30 minutes after the storm to resume outdoor activities.

Wind

High winds can create power outages, knock down trees and utility lines, and remove exterior building materials (such as gutters and shingles). Caution should be taken in areas where pop-up canopies, dining table umbrellas, tree branches or other objects may become airborne and exposed to wind damage. Students and staff should be kept away from these areas while high winds are present.

7.17.3 Funnel Clouds/Tornado Procedures

Funnel clouds and tornadoes are possible in the Los Angeles area. If a funnel cloud is sighted or a tornado warning is issued, immediately move all students indoors. Basements offer the best protection. Schools without basements should use interior rooms and hallways on the lowest floor, away from windows and other sources of glass. Rooms with large roof spans (e.g., gymnasiums, cafeterias, and auditoriums) offer little or no protection from tornado-strength winds. Students should sit facing an interior wall, elbows to knees, with hands over the back of their heads, and remain in position until an all-clear is sounded.

1. The principal or designee becomes the Incident Commander, activates the school ICS Team, and will initiate the appropriate emergency function, Shelter in Place.
2. The Incident Commander makes the following announcement over the PA system or an alternate method of communication: “Your attention please. We are implementing an Indoor Activities Schedule, due to severe weather. Students and staff are to remain inside the building away from windows. Sit on the floor, face the wall, and protect your head with your arms. All students and staff that are outdoors are to immediately move to the protection of an inside room. As soon as we have further information, we will share it with you.” NOTE: The principal may initiate an Indoor Activities Schedule to further protect school community from environmental discomforts. This is accomplished by closing all doors and windows and running the air conditioning, as HVAC systems can improve air quality, due to better filtration than typical home systems. For greater detail, refer to [REF-5803 Emergency Procedures, Drills and District-Wide Emergency Exercises](#).
3. If indoors, teachers will keep students in the classroom until further instructions are given.
4. If outdoors, students will proceed to their classrooms if it is safe to do so. If not, teachers or staff will direct students into the closest classrooms or school buildings. Teachers are to account for any students with a cognitive disability who may not have understood the directions. Teachers are to take roll and to notify the office with the number and names of students in the room with them.
5. The Incident Commander will notify 911 and School Police at (213) 625-6631 and will describe the nature and extent of the incident.
6. The Incident Commander will notify the Region Administrator of Operations and/or Operations Coordinator of the emergency situation. Region personnel will call the Region Public Information Officer with information on the situation.
7. The Incident Commander or Public Information Officer will monitor local news outlets and NOAA weather alert radio and initiate further actions as appropriate.
8. Teachers will take attendance to account for students and notify the office of missing students.
9. The Incident Commander will direct the Planning and Intelligence Team Lead or another authorized user to open an iSTAR on the incident.
10. The Incident Commander will notify and update parents via Blackboard Connect.
11. The Incident Commander will initiate a Relocation if warranted by changes in conditions.

12. Once the incident has concluded and the campus has been determined to be safe, the Incident Commander will initiate the All-Clear action.

7.17.4 Heat Procedures

The intensity of exercise activities must be limited or modified whenever the Heat Index is above 95°. Details are available in [BUL-963 Guidelines for Preventing Heat Stress](#). A useful resource that calculates the heat index and offers heat safety tips is the OSHA smartphone app, the OSHA Heat Safety Tool. For information specifically geared towards employees, the California Division of Occupational Safety and Health provides a website with valuable information to help protect employees from heat-related illnesses at <http://www.dir.ca.gov/DOSH/HeatIllnessInfo.html>.

Modifying Athletic Activities During Excessive Heat

During times of excessive heat, the following precautions need to be taken for outdoor physical activity which includes recess, physical education, recreation, and competitive sports:

- Adequate water must be available. If adequate water is not available, physical activity must be modified. During the activity, periodic drinking of water every 15 to 30 minutes should be encouraged.
- Staff and all personnel supervising physical activities, including Youth Services personnel, should observe students during activity periods and modify activities. Students known to have health problems should be closely observed and their activity modified or restricted.

Strategies for Preventing Heat Stress During the School Day

- A “cool room” should be established for use by students showing early signs of heat stress. This room should provide maximum coolness possible. During excessive heat the “cool room” should be available for use at all times during the school day.
- Hold events indoors with air conditioning when possible. Shade should be made available in outdoor areas.
- Use current medical health history to identify students susceptible to or at high risk for heat related injuries. Students identified as high risk should be removed from participation at a lower Heat Index. These would include:
 - Students with history of previous heat illness
 - Students with current illnesses and/or health sensitive medical conditions
 - Students who have experienced recent injuries

7.17.5 National Weather Service Hazardous Weather Alert Definitions and Procedures

The National Weather Service issues three distinct categories of hazardous weather alerts, covering all manner of weather events. Schools will receive weather alerts via NOAA weather radios or mass media outlets. More information is available in the [REF-5435 NOAA Weather Radio All-Hazards Alerts](#) and at <http://achieve.lausd.net/noaa>.

Watch - when the risk of hazardous weather has increased significantly, but its occurrence, location or timing is still uncertain. A “watch” is intended to provide enough lead-time to set

emergency plans in motion. A watch means that hazardous weather is possible, and schools need to listen for later information and possible warnings. If a weather watch is issued, schools in the affected area should:

- Review the ISSP and confirm staff assignments for emergency positions
- Consider if field trips and extracurricular activities should be adjusted/cancelled
- Review Blackboard Connect emergency contact lists for staff and students
- Monitor local weather via www.weather.gov and/or a NOAA weather radio
- Inspect the campus for conditions that could cause damage

Advisory - issued when a hazardous weather event is occurring, imminent or likely. Advisories are for less serious conditions than warnings that cause significant inconvenience. If caution is not exercised, conditions could lead to situations that may threaten life or property. If a weather advisory is issued, schools in the affected area should:

- Review the ISSP
- Check emergency supplies
- Consider if extracurricular activities, field trips, and after-school programs should be adjusted/cancelled
- Plan for a modified activity schedule
- Move outdoor equipment out of harm's way
- Monitor local weather via www.weather.gov and/or a NOAA weather radio
- Check school site for hazards and exposures that can be mitigated
- Send a Blackboard Connect message if extracurricular activities may be impacted

Warning - issued when a hazardous weather event is occurring, imminent or likely. A warning means weather conditions pose a threat to life or property. People in the path of the storm need to take protective action. If a weather warning is issued, schools in the affected area should:

- Activate ISSP
- Stage emergency supplies in a location protected from weather
- Send Blackboard Connect message, update school website, and school social media accounts to notify parents
- Notify Region Operations of actions
- Take proactive steps to protect students and staff
- Cancel activities, field trips, and after-school programs if expedient to do so

8. Appendices

Contacts

NAME	PHONE
Air Quality Management District	(909) 396-2000
American Red Cross Public Information	(310) 445-9900
Animal Services – L.A. City	(888) 452-7381
Blackboard Connect Client Care	(866) 435-7684
Building Inspection – L.A. City	(888) 524-2845
Bus Dispatch - LAUSD	(213) 580-2900
Cal Trans Road Closures	(800) 427-7623
California Highway Patrol	(800) 835-5347
Department of Mental Health ACCESS – L.A. County	(800) 854-7771
Department of Public Health – L.A. County	(213) 240-8117
Department of Transportation (LADOT) - Traffic Signals LA City	(213) 485-4181
Department of Transportation (LADOT) - Traffic Signals LA City VALLEY	(818) 752-5100
Department of Water and Power (DWP) – L.A. City	(800) 342-5397
District Nursing - LAUSD	(213) 202-7580
District Operations - LAUSD	(213) 241-5337
Fire and Medical Emergencies	911
Health Services – L.A. County	(800) 427-8700
Information Line - L.A. City	311
Information Line – L.A. County	211
LASPD School Police Watch Commander - LAUSD	(213) 625-6631
Region East - LAUSD	(323) 224-3100
Region North - LAUSD	(818) 654-3600
Region South - LAUSD	(310) 354-3400
Region West - LAUSD	(310) 914-2100
Office of Communications - LAUSD	(213) 241-6766
Office of Emergency Management - LAUSD	(213) 241-3889
Office of Environmental Health & Safety - LAUSD	(213) 241-3199
Park Rangers Hotline – L.A. City	(323) 644-6661
Recreation and Parks – L.A. City	(213) 978-4670
Sanitation: Refuse Collection – L.A. City	(800) 773-2489
Sanitation: Sewer – L.A. City	(213) 485-7575
Sanitation: Storm Drain/Stormwater Hotline L.A. City	(800) 974-9794
School Mental Health - LAUSD	(213) 241-3841

8. Appendices

Sewer Maintenance – L.A. County (Non-L.A. City)	(800) 675-4357
Southern California Edison - Non-L.A. City	(800) 611-1911
Southern California Gas Company	(800) 427-2200
Storm Damage/Mud Slide Reports – L.A. City	311
Street Lighting – L.A. City	311
Student Health and Human Services- LAUSD	(213) 241-3840
Student Medical Services - LAUSD	(213) 202-7584

Hospitals (Nearest Pediatric Emergency Room [Up to Age 20])

Name: LAC Harbor-UCLA Medical Center

Address: 1000 W. Carson St.

City and Zip: Torrance, CA 90502

Phone: (310) 222-2345

Nearest Pediatric Emergency Room Backup (up to age 20):

Name:

Address:

City and Zip: , CA

Phone:

School Emergency Contacts Chart

This chart provides Emergency Team Contact information used by School Police to contact school site administrators and key staff in the event of an emergency.

TITLE	NAME	WORK NUMBER
Principal	SUGAR, IRINA	(310) 821-2039
Assistant Principal 1	LAHAM, SHARIDON	(310) 472-5918
Assistant Principal 2		
Assistant Principal 3		
Assistant Principal 4		
Administrative Assistant	CARTER, LAUREN	(310) 472-5918
Cafeteria Manager	GILLESPIE, CARLENE	(310) 472-9611
Financial Manager	CARTER, LAUREN	(310) 472-5918
Plant Manager	MARTINEZ, JOHANA	(310) 472-5918(323) 235-7129
Custodian	MARTINEZ, JOHANA	(310) 472-5918(323) 235-7129
Custodian Closest to Site	MARTINEZ, JOHANA	(310) 472-5918(323) 235-7129
First Person on Campus in AM	MARTINEZ, JOHANA	(310) 472-5918(323) 235-7129
Last Person on Campus in PM	MARTINEZ, JOHANA	(310) 472-5918(323) 235-7129

LAUSD Disaster Supply Inventory

Kit	# In Bin	Required Quantity		Commodity Code
Disaster Emergency First Aid Kit		1 per every 400 students		3453248292
Disaster First Aid Kit Itemized List	# In Kit ✓	Quantity Shipped in Kit	Expiration Date	Commodity Code
Antibiotic Ointment*		3 box (25 ea/box)	yes	
Antacid/Nausea/Diarrhea Tablets, Bismuth Subsalicylate*		3 box (30 ea/box)	yes	
Antiseptic Wipes*		1 box (100 per box)	yes	
Aspirin Tablets*		1 box (50 pk/2 ea/pkg)	yes	
Non-Aspirin Tablets*		1 box (125 pk/2 ea/pkg)	yes	
Hand Cleaner 4oz Waterless*		2 each	yes	
Cold Pack*		1 pkg (16 ea/pkg)	yes	4750954200
Saline Solution*		2 bot (500 ml bot)	yes	
Petroleum Jelly*		1 pkg (3 ea/pkg)	yes	1751341305
Diphenhydramine Tablets*		1 pkg (50 ea/pkg)	yes	
Hard Candy Glucose Tablets*		1 pkg (20 ea/pkg)	n/a	
Cotton Tip Applicators		1 pkg (100/pkg)	n/a	4752711099
Adhesive Bandage		2 box (100 ea/box)	n/a	4750904064
Butterfly Closure, Large		1 box (100 per box)	n/a	4750905080
Elastic Bandage 2"x4.5 yds		3 rolls	n/a	4750917057
Elastic Bandage 3"x5 yds		3 rolls	n/a	4750904020
Triangular Bandage		1 pkg (4 ea/pkg)	n/a	4750943698
Emesis Basin		2 each	n/a	
Mylar Emergency Blanket		12 each	n/a	3453025575
Drinking Cup		1 pkg (100 ea/pkg)	n/a	6405008404
Gauze Bandage, 2"x6 yds		5 pkg (2 ea/pkg)	n/a	4750922687
Gauze Bandage, 3"x4 yds		1 pkg (12 ea/pkg)	n/a	4750909060
Gauze Pad 4x4		2 box (100 ea/box)	n/a	4750969380
Gauze Pad 8x10		1 pkg (20 ea/pkg)	n/a	4750969480
#2 Safety Pins		1 pkg (48 ea/pkg)	n/a	4756721603
Water Pitcher w/ Lid (plastic 32 oz)		1 each	n/a	
Sanitary Napkin		250/case individually packaged	n/a	4858240147

8. Appendices

Bandage Scissor		1 each	n/a	4652362115
Utility EMT Scissor		1 each	n/a	4652362120
Arm Splint		1 pkg (6 ea/pkg)	n/a	4658841130
Clear Surgical Tape		1 pkg (2 ea/pkg)	n/a	
Cloth Adhesive Tape		1 pkg (4 ea/pkg)	n/a	4750984100
Forehead Thermometer		5 ea/pkg	n/a	1758730801
Tissue Paper, Facial		1 box (175 each/box)	n/a	6405077100
Tongue Depressors		1 pkg (6 ea/pkg)	n/a	4756716235 500/Box)
Paper Towels		1 roll (100 sheets)	n/a	6407580425
Tourniquet		1 each	n/a	
Tweezer		1 each	n/a	4659230330
Grease Pencil, Black		1 each	n/a	6207037030
Plastic Sheet		1 each	n/a	
Washbasin		1 each	n/a	
Security Ties		1 pkg (6 ea/pkg)	n/a	
Bio-hazard Waste Bag		1 each (10 gallon)	n/a	
Non-latex Disposable Exam Gloves – Medium		1 box (100/box)	n/a	4754147303
Non-latex Disposable Exam Gloves- Large		1 box (100/box)	n/a	4754147304
CPR 1-Way Valve Face Shields		2 each	n/a	3451051570
Cardboard Folding Leg Splints		1 pkg (6 ea/pkg)	n/a	4658841140
Eye Pads		1 pkg (8 ea/pkg)	n/a	
Dental Floss		1 spool	n/a	
Multi Trauma Dressing		1 pkg (2 rolls/pkg)	n/a	4750969530
Triage Tags		1 pkg (50/pkg)	n/a	9661226135
First Aid Flip Chart		1 each	n/a	9661278998
Flashlight		2 each	n/a	4503211380
Batteries For Flashlight		4 each	yes	4500611040
Goggles		2 each	n/a	3456460080
Storage Case w/ wheels & handles labeled "LAUSD Emergency Supplies Cart"		1 each	n/a	5606900105

* Items available in Replacement Kit

8. Appendices

Kit	# In Bin	Required Quantity		Commodity Code
Replacement Kit for Expiring Items in Disaster First Aid Kit		1 per every Disaster First Aid Kit (as needed)		3453248271
Replacement Kit Itemized List	# In Bin ✓	Quantity Shipped in Kit	Expiration Date	Commodity Code
Antibiotic Ointment		1 pkg (75ea/pkg)	yes	
Antacid/Nausea/Diarrhea Tablets		3 pkg (30/pkg)	yes	
Antiseptic Wipes		1 box (100 per box)	yes	
Aspirin Tablets		1 box (50 pk/2 ea/pkg)	yes	
Non-Aspirin Tablets		1 box (125 pk/2 ea/pkg)	yes	
Hand Cleaner Waterless		2 each	yes	
Cold Pack		1 pkg (16 ea/pkg)	yes	
Saline Solution		2 bot (500ml bot)	yes	
Petroleum Jelly		1 pkg (3 ea/pkg)	yes	
Diphenhydramine Tablets		1 pkg (50 ea/pkg)	yes	
Hard Candy Glucose Tablets		1 pkg (20 ea/pkg)	yes	

Additional First Aid Supplies				
Item	# In Bin ✓	Suggested Quantity	Expiration date	Commodity Code
Vinyl Exam Grade Gloves –Small		as needed	n/a	4754147302
Vinyl Exam Grade Gloves – Medium		as needed	n/a	4754147303
Vinyl Exam Grade Gloves - Large		as needed	n/a	4754147304
Vinyl Exam Grade Gloves – Extra Large		as needed	n/a	4754147305
Bleach		2 gallons	replace annually	5052538151
Cervical collar set, assorted sizes		as needed	n/a	
Triangular Bandage		as needed	n/a	4750943698
Mylar Emergency Blankets		as needed	n/a	3453025575
Bandage Scissors		as needed	n/a	4652362115
Cotton Applicators (Swabs)		1 box (1,000)	n/a	4752711099
Tongue Depressors		as needed	n/a	4756716235
Hand Sanitizer		4 gallon/case		4357004128
Hand Sanitizer		8 oz		4357215025
Paper Bags		1 pkg (500)	n/a	6401547104
Treatment Log		1	n/a	

Kit	# In Bin	Required Quantity	Commodity Code
Search and Rescue Kit		One kit for each Search and Rescue Team	3453248278

8. Appendices

Search and Rescue Kit Itemized List	# In Kit ✓	Quantity Shipped in Kit	Expiration Date	Commodity Code
Hard Hat, Yellow*		4 each	n/a	3455639420
Safety Vest, Vinyl, Orange*		4 each	n/a	3459201204
Glove, Leather Palm, Large*		4 each	n/a	2002753000
Fanny Pack, Red*		4 each	n/a	
Flashlight, Industrial*		4 each	n/a	4503211235
Dust Mask*		4 each	n/a	3457251110
Safety Goggles*		4 each	n/a	3456460050
Whistle with Lanyard*		4 each	n/a	6806290200
Triage Tag		1 pack (50/pack)	n/a	9661226135
Water Pouch		24 each	n/a	
Batteries, D Size		2 each	yes	4500611040
Grove Joint Plier		1 each	n/a	4455254120
Linesman Plier		1 each	n/a	4455248158
Pry Bar		1 each	n/a	4453820052
Folding Saw		1 each	n/a	
Bolt Cutter		1 each	n/a	
SledgeHammer		1 each	n/a	
Warning Tape, Caution: Do Not Enter		1 each	n/a	8322080911
Infectious Waste Bag		4 each	n/a	4750700009
Folding Shovel		1 each	n/a	
Angle head Flashlight		1 each	n/a	
Screwdriver, Slotted Tip		1 each	n/a	4456465589
Screwdriver, Phillips		1 each	n/a	4456461270
Hand Axe, Wood Handle		1 each	n/a	
Utility Knife		1 each	n/a	4454248214
First Aid Kit Includes:		1 Kit	n/a	
Sterile Gauze Pad		10 each	n/a	4750969380
Sterile Gauze		1 roll	n/a	4750922687
Cloth Tape		1 roll	n/a	4750984100
EMT Shears		1 each	n/a	4652362120
Sterile ABD Pads		5 each	n/a	
Mylar Emergency Blanket		1 each	n/a	3453025575
Fanny Pack		1 each	n/a	

*Items are one per team member

8. Appendices

Additional Search and Rescue Supplies				
Item	# In Bin ✓	Suggested Quantity	Expiration Date	Commodity Code
Stretcher		1 per S+R Team	n/a	4701078050
Duct Tape		at least 4 rolls	n/a	8322409077
Rope		at least 4	n/a	4502457032
Extra Batteries, D Size		as needed	yes	4500611040

Water Supplies				
Item	# In Bin ✓	Required Quantity	Expiration Date	Commodity Code
4 oz. Cups		4 + cups per person	n/a	6405008404
Collapsible Water Carriers		1 + per grade level	n/a	4508723300
Pump		2 or more	n/a	7200620055
Water Barrel; 55 Gallon		1.5-gallon x #students/staff ÷55	n/a	1004570546
Bleach		1 gallon	replace annually	5052538151
Measuring Spoons (for bleach in water barrels)		2 sets	n/a	2409186065

Basic Sanitation Supplies				
Item	# In Bin ✓	Suggested Quantity	Expiration Date	Commodity Code
5-Gallon Utility Bucket		1 per every 30 students	n/a	3453248353
Emergency Toilet Seat		1 per every 30 students	n/a	3453248352

Additional Sanitation Supplies				
Item	# In Bin ✓	Suggested Quantity	Expiration Date	Commodity Code
Plastic Bags - Liners			n/a	6652452120
Toilet Paper			n/a	6407556175
Sanitary Napkins			n/a	4858240147
Sanitary Tampons				4858245001
Privacy Screen		1 per toilet	n/a	1557050015

8. Appendices

Absorbent			n/a	4857450670
Waterless Hand Cleaner		14 to 16 oz	n/a	4851436040
Deodorizer			n/a	4854214150

Additional General Disaster Supplies				
Item	# In Bin ✓	Suggested Quantity	Expiration Date	Commodity Code
Radio, two-way		As needed	n/a	7257800185
Can opener		As needed	n/a	
Clipboards		As needed	n/a	6152525250
Paper plates		As needed	n/a	6405063490
Plastic utensils		As needed	n/a	

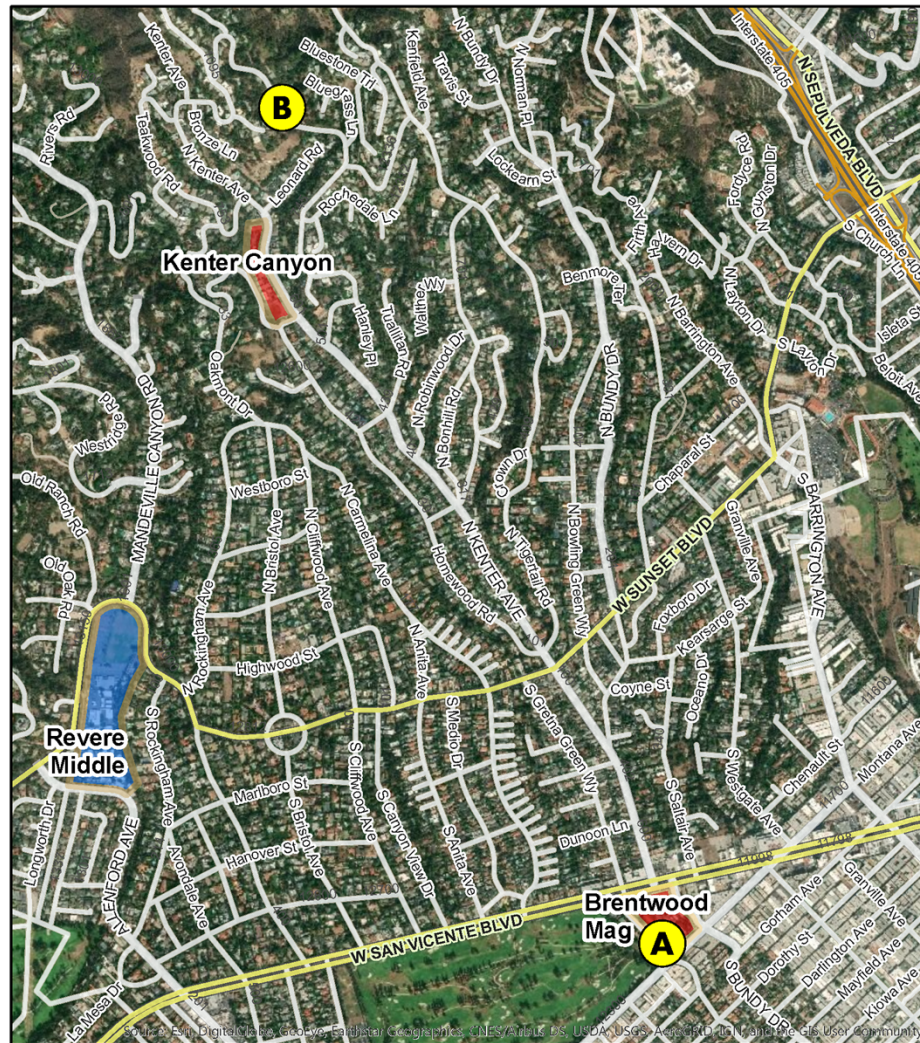
Maps

(page intentionally left blank)

8. Appendices

KENTER CANYON ELEMENTARY CHARTER Offsite Relocation Map

Cost Center Code: 1469901



A Primary Offsite Relocation Address:
740 S Gretna Green Way, Los Angeles, CA, 90049, USA

B Backup Offsite Relocation Address:
986 Hanley Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90049

Scale: 1:16,500



Angeles, CA, 90049, USA
 Fax Phone #: (310) 472-1566

ICS Definitions for Schools

Incident Command Team:

Incident Commander - responsible for directing emergency operations

Public Information Officer (PIO) - official spokesperson for an incident

Safety Coordinator - ensures that emergency operations are conducted safely

Planning/Intelligence Lead - responsible for collecting and evaluating information

Operations Lead - responsible for managing all tactical operations at an incident

Logistics Lead - provides all incident support needs, such as, facilities, transportation, communications, supplies/equipment, and food services

Finance/Administration Section Lead - responsible for managing all financial aspects and paperwork of an incident

Emergency Teams:

Triage Team - performs triage and provides medical assistance, ensures supplies are accessible, and evacuates and stages supplies

School Site Crisis Team - provides psychological/emotional support for students and staff

Search and Rescue Team - performs search and rescue operations

Access and Functional Needs Position - ensures the safety of students and adults with access and functional needs during drills and emergencies

Security/Utilities Team - ensures school site security and performs short-term repairs and shutoff of utilities

Fire Suppression/Hazmat Team - extinguishes small fires and evaluates chemical spills

Assembly Area Team - ensures safe evacuation and accounting for all students, staff, and visitors

Request Gate Team - processes requests for student pick-up

Reunion Gate Team - reunites students and parents at Reunion Gate

Supply/Equipment Team - ensures adequate equipment and supplies

Hygiene Team - provides all necessary sanitation-related support

Transportation Support Position - coordinates transportation assets and plans, such as, for an off-site relocation from the school

Documentation/Communications Position - maintains emergency log, analyzes situation, and updates Incident Commander

Cost/Staff Accounting Position - maintains accurate emergency time records for all site-based and itinerant employees

Forms

EMERGENCY HAZARD ASSESSMENT SUMMARY

School	_____	Location Code	_____
Name	_____	Position	_____
Date	_____		

On-Site Hazard:

[List any unusual on-site hazards that are unique to the school, e.g., underground storage tanks, gas pipelines, unusual chemicals]

Off-Site Hazards:

[List any unusual off-site hazards unique to the school, e.g., freeways, railroads, pipelines, power transmission lines, industrial facilities]



LAUSD Explosive Device Threat Report

School:

Date of Call:	Time of Call:
Person Receiving Call:	Incoming Phone No. on Caller ID:

I. REPORT OF PERSON RECEIVING CALL

Keep the caller on the line as long as possible (ask caller to repeat statements, ask more questions) and signal to another person to call police.

Questions for Caller

Ask the caller the following questions and write answers in the spaces below:

Explosive Device Information:

Where is the explosive device? (Get most specific information as possible.)

When is it going to explode?

What kind of explosive device is it?

What does it look like?

Who set the explosive device?

Why was the explosive device set?

What can we do for you to keep the device from exploding?

Caller Information:

What is your name?

How old are you?

Where do you live?

(If voice youthful) Are you making this threat to avoid taking a test/final?

Are you a member of a terrorist organization? Which one?

Yes

No

How can you be contacted?

Call Characteristics Evaluation

Check and describe the noted characteristics in the spaces provided below.

Message Details: (Use the caller's exact language where possible.)

8. Appendices

Caller's Voice:

Male:	Female:	Child:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Age:
Intoxicated:	Speech Impairment:				
Accent:	Type:				
Whispers:	Angry:				
Foul/Inappropriate Language:	Educated:				
Irrational:	Incoherent:				

Voice disguised/altered:

Recorded threat message:	Read from script:
Is voice familiar?	Who does it sound like?

Background Noise:

Music:	Babies/Children:
Conversation:	Playground/School:
Airplanes:	Traffic:
Animals:	PA System:
Machines:	Typing:
Other:	

I. REPORT BY PRINCIPAL

Name of school employee contacting the police:	
Date police contacted:	Time:
Name of police department call taker:	
Name of responding office:	
Name of police agency:	
Was a search for explosive device conducted?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Details of search:	
Was a school evacuation conducted?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Full evacuation:	Partial evacuation:
Buildings or areas evacuated:	

Send one copy of this completed form to the Region Operations Coordinator, send one copy to School Police at wcoffice@laspd.com and keep one copy in school records. Please also upload a copy to the iSTAR submitted on the incident.

8. Appendices

INJURY REPORT

School _____

Room Number _____

Teacher's Name _____

Date _____

[illegible]

8. Appendices

MISSING PERSONS REPORT

School _____

Room Number _____

Teacher's Name _____

Date _____

[illegible]

SUPPLEMENTAL ATTENDANCE REPORT

NOTE: Used to account for anyone not found on student/staff rosters

School

Date

[illegible]

8. Appendices

STUDENT RELEASE LOG

NOTE: Schools may only release students to individuals who have been designated by the custodial parent/guardian.

School _____

Date _____

[illegible]

[Note: Maintain the original in the emergency document file.]

SCHOOL/SITE PRELIMINARY DAMAGE REPORT (PDR)

(Use this form to report your status to the Region when the online [School Emergency Status Report](#) site is down.)

School/Site:					Location Code:					
Date:		Time:		Person in Charge:						
Contact information (How the school can be reached for additional information):										
Please answer the following:										
Number of deaths	# of Students		# of Staff		None					
Number of injuries	# of Students		# of Staff		None					
How many buildings at your site are visibly damaged?										
Describe the type and extent of damage you observe:										
Summarize emergency response actions already taken:										
Do you have the following capabilities?										
Power	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	Landline Phone	Contact #	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No
Water	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	Cellular Phone	Contact #	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No
Natural Gas	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	Two-way Radio		<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No
Location of evacuated students										
List critical issues on site										
List other issues										
List assistance requested										

EMERGENCY DRILL EVALUATION WORKSHEET

All emergency drill evaluations must be submitted at <http://emergencydrills.lausd.net>. Schools are expected to submit an evaluation after each emergency drill and radio test. **For best results, complete the emergency drill evaluation online using a cell phone during the drill.** Responses may also be entered on this form and then transferred to the online drill evaluation system after the drill using a desktop computer, tablet or cell phone.

Questions with an * require a response.

School*

Today's Date*

First Name*

Last Name*

Email Address*

(use lausd.net)

1) Drill Type*

- ☐ fire
- ☐ earthquake
- ☐ lockdown
- ☐ shelter in place
- ☐ take cover

2) Select One*

- ☐ new drill submission
- ☐ drill resubmission
- ☐ actual emergency

3) Date Conducted*

4) Time Started *

5) Time Completed (including accounting for everyone)*

6) Alert Type*

- ☐ bell/tone
- ☐ PA system
- ☐ megaphone
- ☐ whistle
- ☐ other

7) How many minutes did evacuation take? If no evacuation, respond "0."*

8) Did everyone on campus participate?*

- ☐ yes
- ☐ no

8. Appendices

9) If parents/guardians participated, what were their roles?

--

10) How were parents/guardians notified about the drill?*

Letter Sent Home		Blackboard Connect		Newsletter		Other:
Sign at Marquee/Entrance		School Website/Calendar		No Notification		

11) Was an Incident Command Post established?*

<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes
<input type="checkbox"/>	No

12) Did an employee take the School Emergency Response Box to the assembly area/command post?*

<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes
<input type="checkbox"/>	No

13) How was the school's Integrated Safe School Plan (ISSP) used for the drill?* (Mark all that apply)

- ☐ during the planning of the drill
- ☐ during the execution of the drill
- ☐ after the drill
- ☐ did not use the ISSP

14) Comments regarding the ISSP

--

15) Rate each of the below aspects of the drill. Five is the highest.

a) Student performance of emergency procedures*	5	b) Employee performance of emergency duties and procedures*	5	c) Emergency team(s) performance of duties*	5	d) Accounting for everyone*	5	e) Alert system*	5
	4		4		4		4		4
	3		3		3		3		3
	2		2		2		2		2
	1		1		1		1		1
	n/a		n/a		n/a		n/a		n/a

16) Did the School Safety Committee and/or Emergency Team Leads debrief after the drill?*

- ☐ Yes
☐ No

17) List the top lesson learned from this drill and how it will be addressed.

18) What District training support would improve emergency drills and/or preparedness?

A drill certificate of completion will be emailed upon submitting this evaluation online. Emails containing drill and radio test certificates and response summaries should be archived. Drill certificates should be printed and retained in the emergency drill logbook for proof of compliance during inspections. Questions can be directed to [OEM@lausd.net](mailto: OEM@lausd.net) or 213-241-5337.

BIOLOGICAL AND CHEMICAL RELEASE RESPONSE CHECKLIST

School _____ Location Code _____

Location of Release _____

Name _____ Position _____

Date _____

	Check when complete	Notes
Have unexposed students, staff and others been evacuated from area of contamination?		
Have staff, students, or others who came in contact with the area of contamination been isolated and quarantined in a safe and separate location and cleaned their hands with soap and water?		
Have all students and staff been accounted for?		
Has the area of contamination been cordoned off and secured?		
Has the area of contamination been affixed with conspicuous signs reading: "DO NOT ENTER"?		
Have the doors and windows to the area of contamination been closed and locked?		
Have fans and ventilation systems serving the area of contamination been turned off?		
Has the Office of Environmental Health & Safety (Phone # 213-241-3199) been notified?		

Assessments

Please check the online ISSP for the assessments. They are available in the Planning view as part of Step 2.